

297-8991-545

DMS-100 Family

# Common Channel Signaling 7

Maintenance Guide Volume 1 of 2

2000Q2 Standard 06.01 July 2000

---



---

DMS-100 Family

# Common Channel Signaling 7

## Maintenance Guide Volume 1 of 2

---

Publication number: 297-8991-545

Product release: 2000Q2

Document release: Standard 06.01

Date: July 2000

---

Copyright © 1998-2000 Nortel Networks,  
All Rights Reserved

Printed in the United States of America

**NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL:** The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design or components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant.

DMS, MAP, NORTEL, NORTEL NETWORKS, the NORTEL NETWORKS LOGO, NORTHERN TELECOM, NT, and SUPERNODE are trademarks Nortel Networks.

---



---

## Publication history

---

### July 2000

2000Q2 Standard 06.01

The CSP14 feature 59019359 (HMI Enhancement C7LKSET and C7ROUTER MAP Levels) creates a new MAP output (START\_OUTAGE), when you try to busy the last link in a linkset or the last external router. MSH14 features 59020254 and 59020291 add a message that is displayed when SS7 messaging is performed by the Universal Signaling Point (USP). The following command descriptions have been modified:

- BSY at the C7LKSET level
- BSY at the C7ROUTER level
- C7LKSET and C7RTESET at the CCS7 level
- BSY, OFFL, QUERYFLT, RTS, and TRNSL at the C7RTESET level

### March 2000

2000Q1 Standard 05.01

The STP Multiple Point Code feature adds a new response to the following commands for the Signaling Transfer Point (STP) product:

- POST at the C7LKSET level
- POST at the C7RTESET level
- TRNSL at the C7RTESET level

### **August 1999**

99Q2 Standard 04.01.

CSP12 features changed the following commands:

- at the C7RTR directory
  - ACTIVATE
  - DEACTIVATE
  - DOWNLOAD\_MTP
- at the C7LKSET level
  - QUERYRES
  - DEACT
- at the C7TULINK directory
  - SELECT
  - STATUS

Created new MLIU level.

### **March 1999**

99Q1 Standard 03.01.

The SEAS and PVC levels have been updated to reflect the SEAS Restructuring future for STP04.2 release.

### **December 1998**

98Q4 Standard 02.01.

The following sections have been added:

- the description of command QUERYRES at the C7LKSET level for SSP
- advanced troubleshooting procedures

### **September 1998**

Standard 01.02.

Command QUERYTRF at the C7LKSET level has been revised to incorporate technical changes.

**August 1998**

Standard 01.01. first release of this document



---

# Contents

---

<b>About this document</b>	<b>xi</b>
When to use this document	xi
How to check the version and issue of this document	xi
References in this document	xi
What precautionary messages mean	xii
How commands, parameters, and responses are represented	xiii
Input prompt (>)	xiv
Commands and fixed parameters	xiv
Variables	xiv
Responses	xiv
<b>1 Maintenance summary</b>	<b>1-1</b>
Maintenance philosophy	1-1
CCS7 functional description	1-1
DMS architecture	1-1
DMS tasks	1-1
DMS documentation	1-1
Maintenance philosophy	1-1
Reactive maintenance activities	1-1
Preventive maintenance activities	1-2
CCS7 functional description	1-2
CCS7 protocol	1-2
CCS7 signaling messages	1-6
TCAP messages	1-8
ISUP messages	1-11
CCS7 hardware architecture	1-14
Mapping CCS7 hardware to protocol	1-17
DMS architecture	1-18
Integrated node	1-20
DMS tasks	1-20
Gateway screening	1-20
Global title translation	1-21
Automated system maintenance	1-21
Static data audits	1-22
Channelized link access	1-23
DMS documentation	1-30
<b>2 CCS7 network logs</b>	<b>2-1</b>
Logs	2-1

---

- Log types 2-1
- Log output 2-2
- LOGUTIL 2-2
- CCS7 network logs 2-2
- Priority logs 2-15
- Where to find log information 2-17

---

**3 CCS7 network operational measurements 3-1**

- CCS7 network OM groups 3-1
- CCS7 network priority OMs 3-4
- OM thresholding 3-8
- OM class assignment reports 3-9

---

**4 Trouble isolation and correction methods 4-1**

- CCS7 network test tools 4-1
  - CCS7 test utility 4-1
  - CCS7 bit error rate test 4-17
  - Manual loopback tests 4-18
  - ISUP continuity testing 4-18
- Tracking software-related troubles 4-26
  - Software error reports 4-26
  - Trap reports 4-26

---

**5 Troubleshooting chart 5-1**

---

**6 Advanced troubleshooting procedures 6-1**

- How to determine the cause of a failed link 6-2
- Troubleshooting a facility fault 6-7
- Troubleshooting a LIM unit 6-10
- Troubleshooting a link that continually fails and recovers 6-15
- Troubleshooting a message sink 6-18
- Troubleshooting an ASU 6-21
- Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps 6-23
- Troubleshooting links and linksets 6-27
- Troubleshooting remote point codes 6-30
- Troubleshooting remote subsystems 6-33
- Troubleshooting routes and routesets 6-37

---

**7 CCS7 network non-menu commands 43**

- Description of non-menu commands 43
- Command conventions used 43
  - "Command example" table 43
  - "Command parameters and variables" table 43
- Description of parameters and variables 46
- Conventions comparison 46
- Directory descriptions 47

---

**8 C7RTR directory commands 8-1**

- C7RTR directory commands 8-1

---

	Accessing the C7RTR directory	8-1	
	C7RTR directory commands	8-1	
	ACTIVATE	8-2	
	DEACTIVATE	8-5	
	DOWNLOAD_MTP	8-8	
	HELP	8-12	
	QUERY_EXT_ROUTING	8-14	
	QUERY_EXP_RTESETS	8-17	
	QUERY_MAX_RTESETS	8-19	
	QUIT	8-21	
	REMOVE_MTP	8-22	
<hr/>			
<b>9</b>	<b>C7RTRQRY directory commands</b>		<b>9-1</b>
	C7RTRQRY directory commands	9-1	
	Accessing the C7RTRQRY directory	9-1	
	C7RTRQRY directory commands	9-1	
	HELP	9-2	
	QUERY_EXT_ROUTING	9-4	
	QUIT	9-7	
	TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING	9-8	
<hr/>			
<b>10</b>	<b>C7SARCRP directory commands</b>		<b>10-1</b>
	C7SARCRP directory commands	10-1	
	Accessing the C7SARCRP directory	10-1	
	C7SARCRP directory commands	10-1	
	HELP	10-2	
	QUIT	10-4	
	SET	10-5	
	STATUS	10-8	
<hr/>			
<b>11</b>	<b>C7TU directory commands</b>		<b>11-1</b>
	C7TU directory commands	11-1	
	Accessing the C7TU directory	11-1	
	C7TU directory commands	11-1	
	C7TULINK	11-2	
	C7TUPRT	11-4	
	C7TUREC	11-7	
	DPC	11-10	
	HELP	11-13	
	MSGCODE	11-15	
	QUIT	11-17	
<hr/>			
<b>12</b>	<b>C7TULINK directory commands</b>		<b>12-1</b>
	C7TULINK directory commands	12-1	
	Accessing the C7TULINK directory	12-1	
	Accessing the password-protected C7TULINK monitoring environment	12-1	
	C7TULINK directory commands	12-3	
	ALTER	12-4	
	BUILD	12-10	

---

DISPLAY 12-20  
DUMP 12-22  
HELP 12-24  
INTERCEPT 12-26  
MASK 12-41  
MATCH 12-44  
MONITOR 12-47  
QUIT 12-59  
REMOVE 12-61  
SELECT 12-63  
SEND 12-67  
STATUS 12-70

---

**13 C7UP directory commands 13-1**

C7UP directory commands 13-1  
    Accessing the C7UP directory 13-1  
    C7UP directory commands 13-1  
ACT 13-2  
DEACT 13-4  
HELP 13-6  
QUIT 13-8  
STATUS 13-9

---

**14 MTPCVRT directory commands 14-1**

MTPCVRT directory commands 14-1  
    Accessing the MTPCVRT directory 14-1  
    MTPCVRT directory commands 14-1  
CONVERT 14-2  
DISPLAY 14-5  
HELP 14-7  
QUIT 14-9

---

**15 PROG directory commands 15-1**

PROG directory commands 15-1  
    Accessing the PROG directory 15-1  
    PROG directory commands 15-1  
GWXREF 15-2

---

**16 SLS8BIT directory commands 16-1**

SLS8BIT directory commands 16-1  
    Accessing the SLS8BIT directory 16-1  
    SLS8BIT directory commands 16-1  
DISABLE 16-2  
DISPL 16-6  
ENABLE 16-8  
HELP 16-12  
QUIT 16-14

---

# About this document

---

## When to use this document

This document contains maintenance instructions for the Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) network. This document also contains the description of CCS7 network menu and non-menu commands.

## How to check the version and issue of this document

The version and issue of the document are indicated by numbers, for example, 01.01.

The first two digits indicate the version. The version number increases each time the document is updated to support a new software release. For example, the first release of a document is 01.01. In the *next* software release cycle, the first release of the same document is 02.01.

The second two digits indicate the issue. The issue number increases each time the document is revised but rereleased in the *same* software release cycle. For example, the second release of a document in the same software release cycle is 01.02.

To determine which version of this document applies to the software in your office and how documentation for your product is organized, check the release information in *Product Documentation Directory*, 297-8991-001.

## References in this document

The following documents are referred to in this document:

- *Alarm and Performance Monitoring Procedures*, 297-xxxx-543
- *Card Replacement Procedures*, 297-xxxx-547
- *Log Report Reference Manual*, 297-xxxx-840
- *Maintenance and Operations Manual*, 297-8991-500
- *Maintenance Managers Morning Report*, 297-1001-535
- *Operational Measurements Reference Manual*, 297-xxxx-814
- *Provisioning Manual*, PLN-8991-104

- *Recovery Procedures, 297-xxxx-545*
- *Routine Maintenance Procedures, 297-xxxx-546*
- *Software Optionality Control User Manual, 297-8991-901*
- *SPMS Application Guide, 297-1001-330*
- *Translations Guide, 97-xxxx-350*
- *Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures, 297-xxxx-544*
- *Engineering, and Administration System (SEAS) Reference Guide, 297-8121-020*
- *Provisioning Manual, 297-1001-450*

**Note:** The document layer number, xxxx, denotes the product computing module load (PCL).

## What precautionary messages mean

The types of precautionary messages used in NT documents include attention boxes and danger, warning, and caution messages.

An attention box identifies information that is necessary for the proper performance of a procedure or task or the correct interpretation of information or data. Danger, warning, and caution messages indicate possible risks.

Examples of the precautionary messages follow.

### **ATTENTION**

Information needed to perform a task

### **ATTENTION**

If the unused DS-3 ports are not deprovisioned before a DS-1/VT Mapper is installed, the DS-1 traffic will not be carried through the DS-1/VT Mapper, even though the DS-1/VT Mapper is properly provisioned.

---

**DANGER**

Possibility of personal injury



**DANGER**

**Risk of electrocution**

Do not open the front panel of the inverter unless fuses F1, F2, and F3 have been removed. The inverter contains high-voltage lines. Until the fuses are removed, the high-voltage lines are active, and you risk being electrocuted.

**WARNING**

Possibility of equipment damage



**DANGER**

**Damage to the backplane connector pins**

Align the card before seating it, to avoid bending the backplane connector pins. Use light thumb pressure to align the card with the connectors. Next, use the levers on the card to seat the card into the connectors.

**CAUTION**

Possibility of service interruption or degradation



**CAUTION**

**Possible loss of service**

Before continuing, confirm that you are removing the card from the inactive unit of the peripheral module. Subscriber service will be lost if you remove a card from the active unit.

**How commands, parameters, and responses are represented**

Commands, parameters, and responses in this document conform to the following conventions.

### Input prompt (>)

An input prompt (>) indicates that the information that follows is a command:

```
>BSY
```

### Commands and fixed parameters

Commands and fixed parameters that are entered at a MAP terminal are shown in uppercase letters:

```
>BSY CTRL
```

### Variables

Variables are shown in lowercase letters:

```
>BSY CTRL ctrl_no
```

The letters or numbers that the variable represents must be entered. Each variable is explained in a list that follows the command string.

### Responses

Responses correspond to the MAP display and are shown in a different type:

```
FP 3 Busy CTRL 0: Command request has been submitted.  
FP 3 Busy CTRL 0: Command passed.
```

The following excerpt from a procedure shows the command syntax used in this document:

- 1 Manually busy the CTRL on the inactive plane by typing

```
>BSY CTRL ctrl_no
```

and pressing the Enter key.

*where*

**ctrl\_no**

is the number of the CTRL (0 or 1)

*Example of a MAP response:*

```
FP 3 Busy CTRL 0: Command request has been submitted.  
FP 3 Busy CTRL 0: Command passed.
```

---

# 1 Maintenance summary

---

This chapter contains a description of Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) networks. The chapter provides a description of the DMS Signaling Point (SP) Service Switching Point (SP/SSP), Signaling Transfer Point (STP), and integrated node (INode). The chapter describes the purpose of these points in a CCS7 network.

## **Maintenance philosophy**

describes the types of maintenance activities this guide covers.

## **CCS7 functional description**

contains an summary of CCS7 signaling, protocol, messaging, and hardware architecture.

## **DMS architecture**

describes DMS-STP, -SP/SPP, and INode functions and equipment.

## **DMS tasks**

describes DMS-STP, -SP/SPP, and INode features.

## **DMS documentation**

contains lists of CCS7 documentation.

## **Maintenance philosophy**

This section describes two types of maintenance activities: reactive and preventive.

### **Reactive maintenance activities**

Reactive maintenance activities are the responses to problems, like: requests for help from personnel that perform maintenance procedures at the switch. Procedures in other maintenance documents instruct personnel to "contact your next level of support".

Use the following chapters for reactive maintenance activities:

- *Troubleshooting chart*
- *Advanced troubleshooting procedures*

### **Preventive maintenance activities**

Preventive maintenance activities are to prevent problems. These activities include monitoring performance, performing preventive maintenance, and solving problems that other maintenance documents do not discuss.

For preventive maintenance activities, refer to the following documents:

- *Maintenance and Operations Manual, 297-8991-500*
- *Maintenance Manager's Morning Report, 297-1001-535*
- *SPMS Application Guide, 297-1001-330*

You will also need information from the following chapters:

- *CCS7 network logs*
- *CCS7 network operational measurements*
- *Trouble isolation and correction methods*

**Note:** This guide also contains a description of CCS7 user interface commands.

## **CCS7 functional description**

The following sections describe how a CCS7 network works:

- CCS7 protocol
- CCS7 signaling messages
- Transaction capabilities application part (TCAP) messages
- Integrated services digital network user part (ISUP) messages
- CCS7 hardware architecture
  - Signaling links (SL)
  - Routes, linksets and routesets
- Mapping CCS7 hardware to protocol

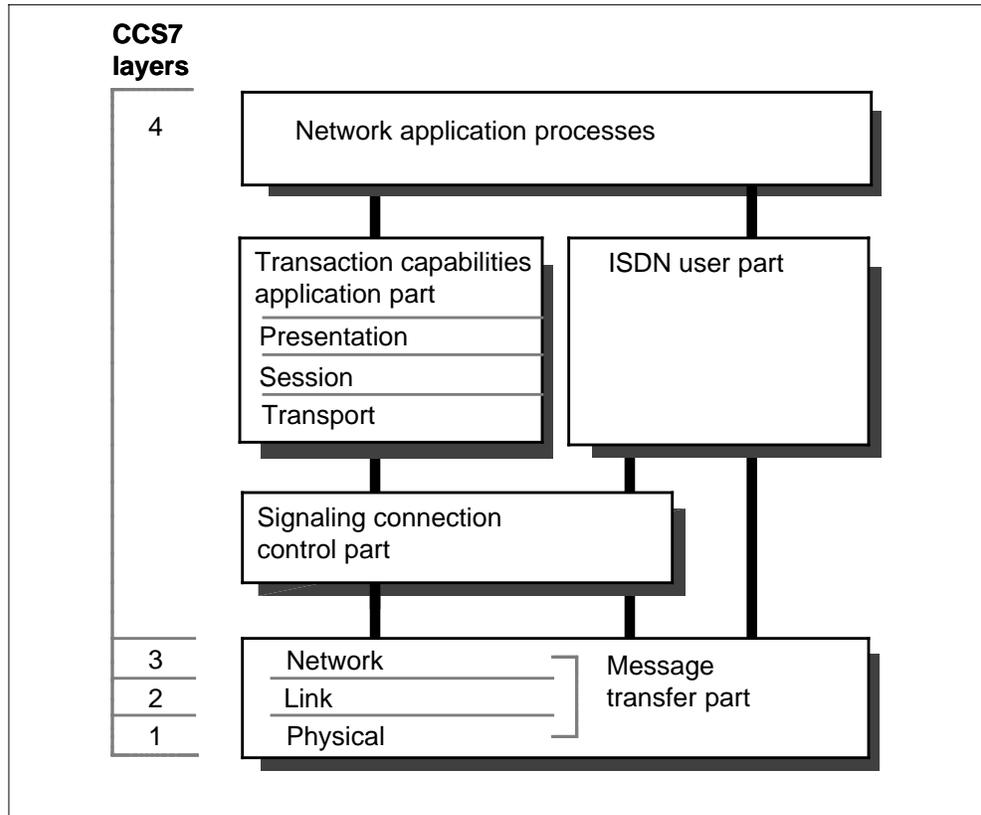
### **CCS7 protocol**

The CCS7 protocol is the operating software of the CCS7 system. The protocol consists of layers. These layers correspond to the levels of activity required to support the interconnection and exchange of information between the users of a communications system.

The International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) Signaling System 7 (SS7) defines the four-layer protocol of CCS7. Figure 1-1 shows the four-layer protocol of CCS7. Table 1-1 contains a description of the functions that occur at each protocol layer.

For more information, refer to the *Translations Guide*.

Figure 1-1 CCS7 model



**Table 1-1 Functions of CCS7 protocol layers (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Layer	Function
Message transfer part (MTP)	<p>Serves as a transport system for the transfer of signaling messages between the nodes in a network. This level includes the following three levels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— implements channelization and framing on the link</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Level 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— controls point-to-point connectivity</li> <li>— performs error detection and correction, synchronization, and flow control</li> <li>— assembles bits into signaling units</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Level 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— with signaling connection control part (SCCP), controls end-to-end connectivity</li> <li>— notifies other nodes of faults and their effects</li> <li>— reconfigures routing around faults</li> <li>— performs logical address routing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
SCCP	<p>Provides additional functions to accommodate two types of services: without connection and connection-oriented. Performs the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— updates routing and translations based on traffic congestion, failure, and recovery at the point code or subsystem number level</li> <li>— keeps track of application status and informs the user when an application is not available</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Message handler <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— transfers signaling data units</li> <li>— initiates global title translation (GTT)</li> <li>— routes messages through the network and within the node, based on the subsystem number</li> <li>— checks the status of the destination, and routes messages to MTP routing, ISUP routing, or subsystem number routing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Table 1-1 Functions of CCS7 protocol layers (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Layer	Function
TCAP	Provides a set of generic procedures for applications based on transactions. Controls the not circuit-related information transfer between two or more nodes in a network.
ISUP	Provides the signaling that sets up, monitors, and takes CCS7 calls down on ISUP trunks. Supplies trunk-signaling capabilities that allow network-wide feature transparency for CCS7 applications like integrated services digital network (ISDN).

### CCS7 signaling messages

CCS7 is a packet-switched network based on the exchange of information packets called signal units. The MTP level of the network is responsible for reliable transport and delivery of signaling information across the CCS7 network. Each switch (also called a node) can format and transmit signal units to other nodes in the network.

In a CCS7 network, the system sends signaling information with the following three types of signal units:

- link status signal units (LSSU), which report SL changes of state and have priority over other unit types
- message signal units (MSU), which transfer user information from one node to another and are buffered until the MSU receives positive acknowledgement
- fill-in signal units (FISU), which fill the gaps between messages and are sent when the transmit buffer is empty

Figure 1-2 shows the basic signal unit format. Table 1-2 describes each field of a signal unit.

Figure 1-2 Basic signal unit format

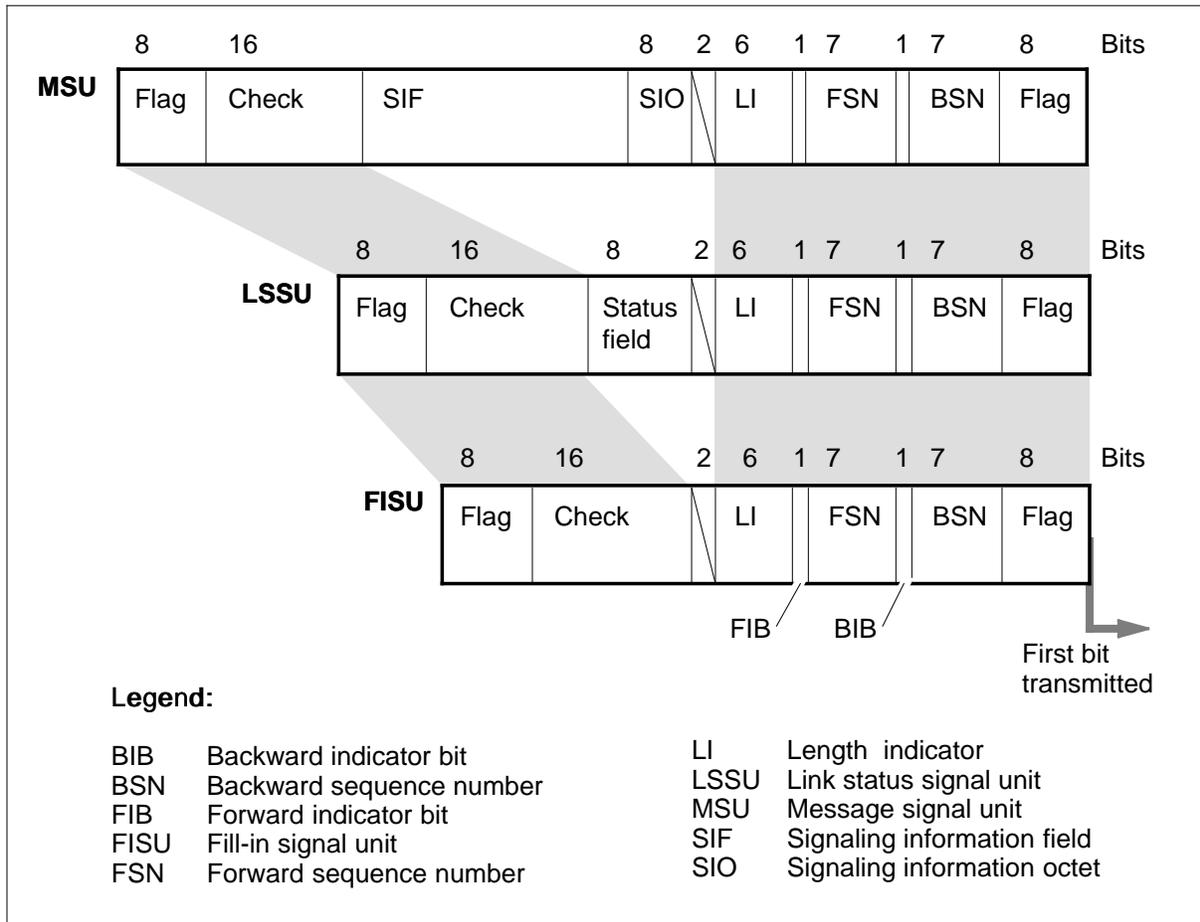


Table 1-2 Fields of a signal unit (Sheet 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Backward indicator bit (BIB)	Part of the basic error control method, which performs signal unit sequence control and acknowledgement functions
Backward sequence number (BSN)	Sequence number of the signal unit that is acknowledged
Check bits	Indicates 16 bits for error detection
Flag	Indicates the start or end of a signal unit

**Table 1-2 Fields of a signal unit (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Field	Description
Forward indicator bit (FIB)	Part of the basic error control method, which performs signal-unit sequence control and acknowledgement functions
Forward sequence number (FSN)	Indicates sequence number of the signal unit
Length indicator (LI)	Indicates the number of octets to follow: 0 = FISU 1 or 2 = LSSU greater than 2 = MSU
Signal information field (SIF)	Contains signaling information
Service information octet (SIO)	Contains the service indicator (SI): 0,1, or 2 = MTP 3 = SCCP 5 = ISUP  Contains the sub-service field (SSF), which indicates if the message is for the national or international network. This field also indicates the message priority.  Present only in MSUs.
Status	Contains links status indications

### TCAP messages

A TCAP message has two parts: the transaction part and the component part. Figure 1-3 shows the format of a TCAP message. Table 1-3 describes the data elements of a TCAP message.

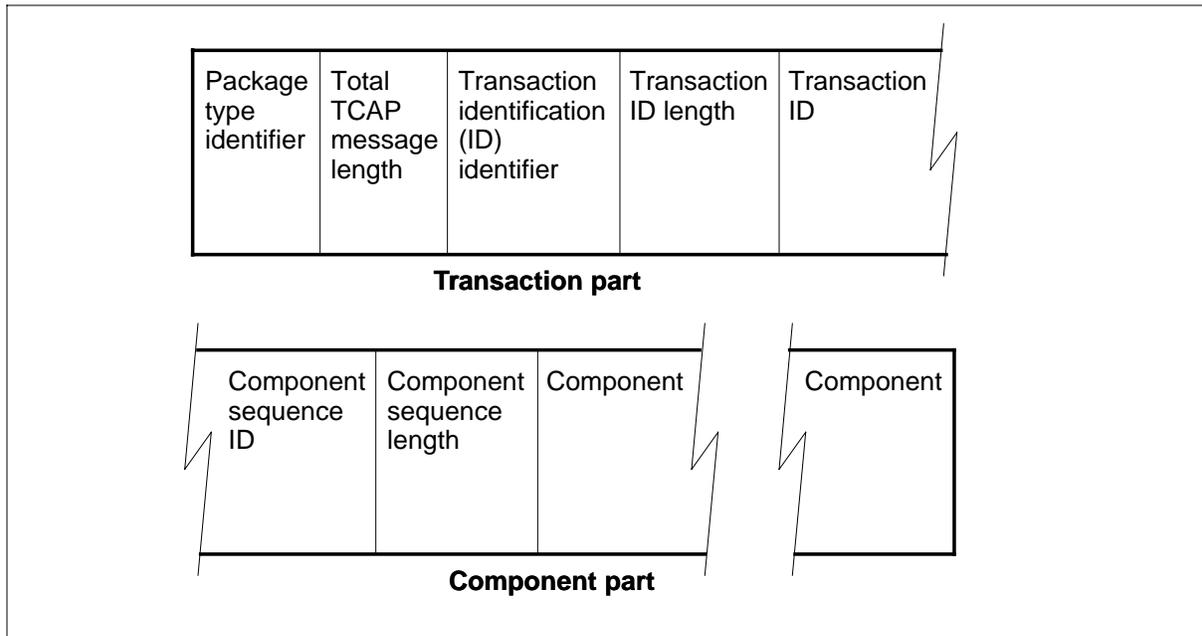
#### Transaction part

The transaction part of a TCAP message associates the message with the application process transaction. The application process transaction consists of one or more messages exchanged between application processes at different signaling points.

#### Component part

The component part of a TCAP message makes sure that units of information, in the application process transaction, are formatted and exchanged correctly.

**Figure 1-3 Format of a TCAP message**



**Table 1-3 Data elements of a TCAP message (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Data element	Description
Package type identifier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• UNI: information flows in one direction only. Package type identifier does not establish a transaction.</li> <li>• Query with permission: package type identifier initiates a transaction; destination signaling point can terminate transaction.</li> <li>• Query without permission: package type identifier initiates a transaction; destination signaling point cannot terminate transaction.</li> <li>• Conversation with permission: package type identifier continues current transaction; destination signaling point can terminate transaction.</li> <li>• Conversation without permission: package type identifier continues a current transaction; destination signaling point cannot terminate transaction.</li> <li>• Response: package type identifier indicates normal termination of a transaction.</li> <li>• Abort: package type identifier indicates abnormal termination of a transaction.</li> </ul>
Total TCAP message length	Indicates the total length of the TCAP message.
Transaction identification (ID) identifier	Assigned to each transaction: the application process at the originating and the responding signaling point assigns the identifier to the transaction.
Transaction ID length	Indicates the number of octets the transaction ID identifier uses in the TCAP message.

Table 1-3 Data elements of a TCAP message (Sheet 2 of 2)

Data element	Description																								
Transaction ID	<p>Application process assigns transaction ID at the originating and the terminating signaling point. The transaction ID not always present, depending on the package type identifier.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Package type identifier</th> <th>Originating ID</th> <th>Responding ID</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>UNI</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Query with permission</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Query without permission</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conversation with permission</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conversation without permission</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Response</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Abort</td> <td>No</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Package type identifier	Originating ID	Responding ID	UNI	No	No	Query with permission	Yes	Yes	Query without permission	Yes	No	Conversation with permission	No	Yes	Conversation without permission	Yes	Yes	Response	Yes	Yes	Abort	No	Yes
Package type identifier	Originating ID	Responding ID																							
UNI	No	No																							
Query with permission	Yes	Yes																							
Query without permission	Yes	No																							
Conversation with permission	No	Yes																							
Conversation without permission	Yes	Yes																							
Response	Yes	Yes																							
Abort	No	Yes																							
Component sequence identifier	Indicates the sequence of a message in a string of messages associated with a transaction.																								
Component sequence length	Indicates the length of the component sequence identifier field																								
Component	<p>Provides message encoding and decoding functions. Each message contains one or more of the following types of components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Invoke: invokes an application-specific operation at a remote node</li> <li>• Return result: returns the results of a successful operation</li> <li>• Return error: reports an operation that has failed</li> <li>• Reject: reports TCAP protocol violation, including message-format errors and TCAP errors in procedure</li> </ul>																								

### ISUP messages

ISUP signaling sets up, monitors, and takes down CCS7 calls on ISUP signaling trunks. ISUP allows the following enhanced trunk call processing capabilities:

- faster call setup
- shorter holding times for call attempts that are not successful
- ability to carry voice and data at the same time

Figure 1-4 shows where ISUP messages are in the MSU. Figure 1-5 shows the format of an ISUP message. Table 1-4 describes the parts of an ISUP message.

**Figure 1-4 ISUP messages in message signal unit**

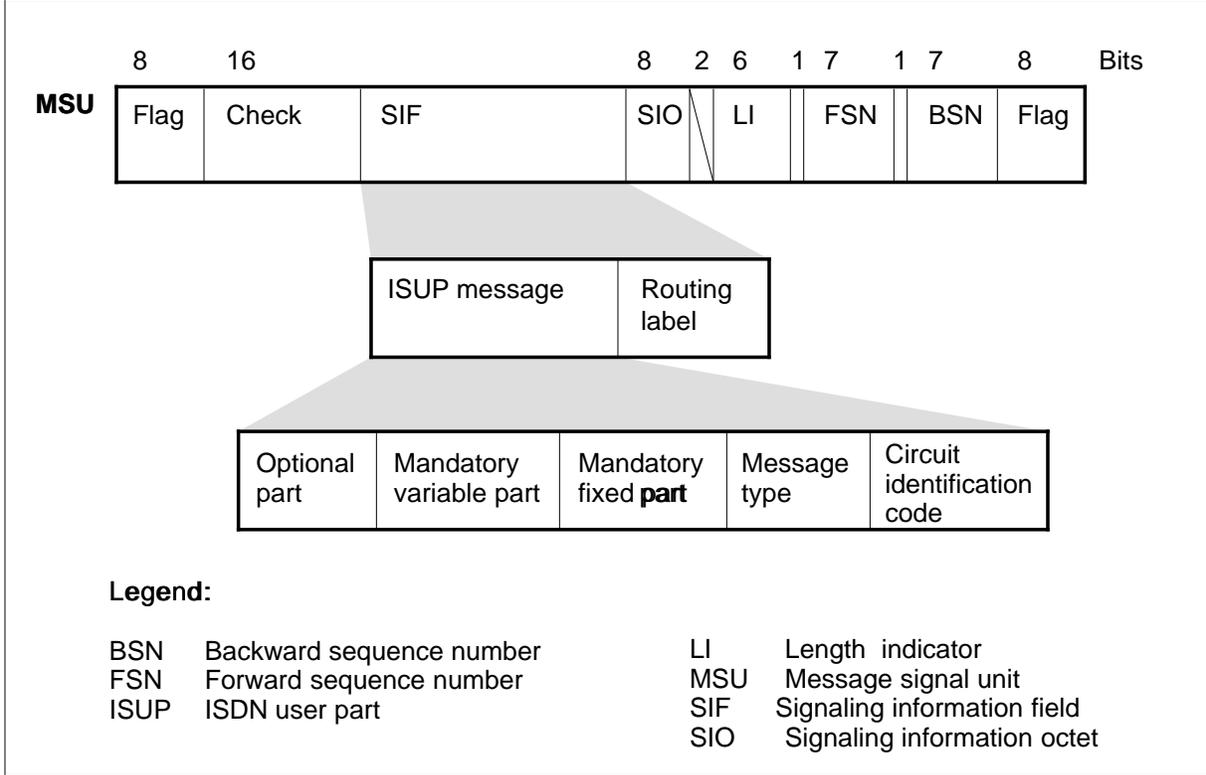


Figure 1-5 Format of an ISUP message

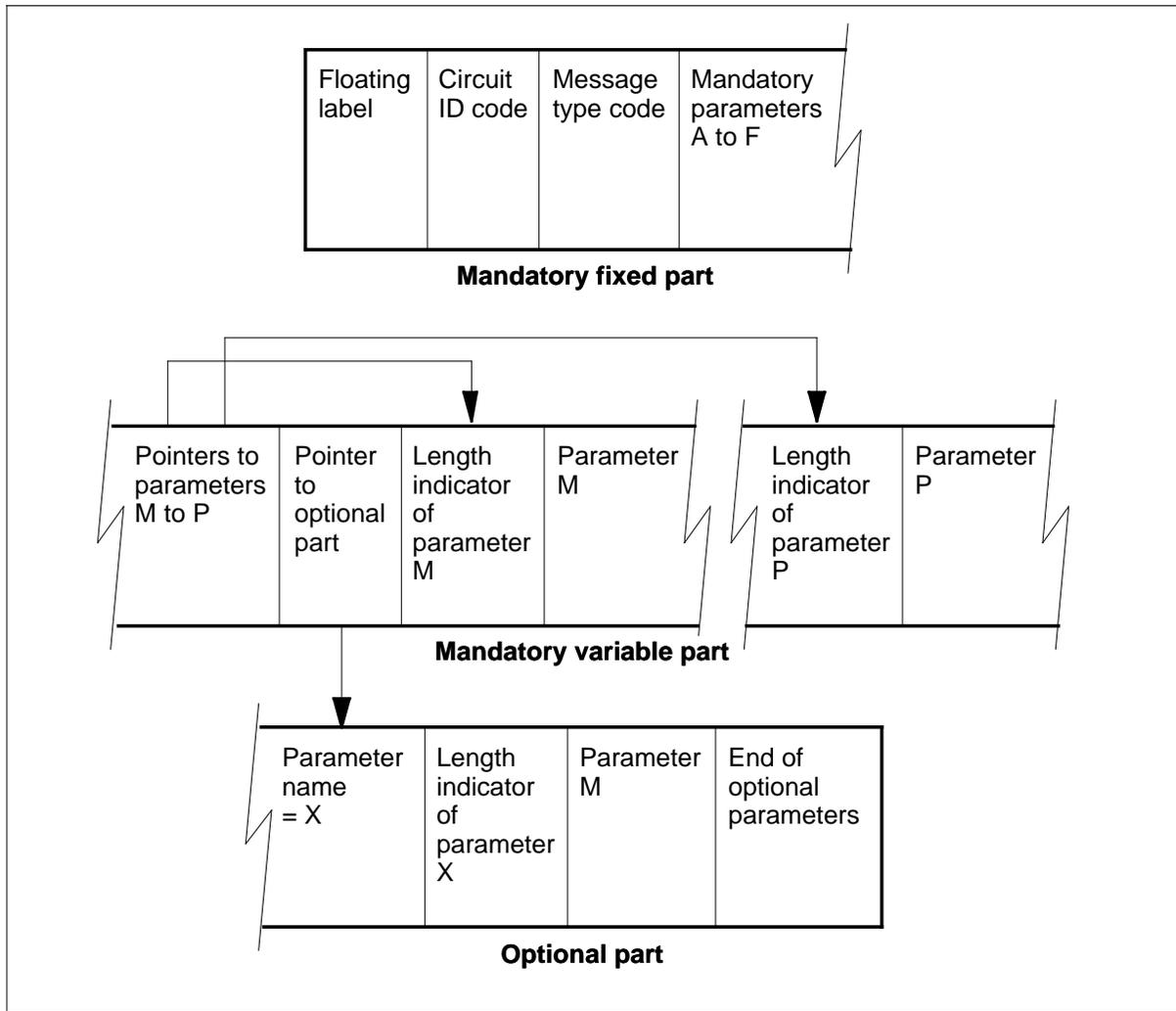


Table 1-4 Parts of an ISUP message (Sheet 1 of 2)

Part	Description
Routing label	Contains destination point code (DPC), origination point code (OPC), and signaling link selector (SLS). For each circuit connection, the routing label must remain constant for each message that the system transmits in the same direction.
Circuit identification code (CIC)	Uniquely identifies each message with an appropriate ISUP trunk, to a specified routeset.
Message type	Indicates the function and format of the ISUP message.

**Table 1-4 Parts of an ISUP message (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>Part</b>	<b>Description</b>
Required fixed part	Contains required parameters of fixed length. The message type determines the order and length of parameters.
Required variable part	Contains required parameters of variable length. The length must be defined. A pointer indicates the number of octets between the part and the first octet of the associated parameter.
Optional part	Contains fixed or variable parameters. The optional part must include the name and the length of the parameters.

### **CCS7 hardware architecture**

A CCS7 network consists of switching and processing devices that signaling links interconnect. The following sections provide a short description of the nodes and signaling links:

- Nodes
- Signaling links
- Routes, linksets, and routesets
- Mapping CCS7 hardware to protocol

For more information, refer to the *Provisioning Manual*, PLN-8991-104 and to the *Translations Guide*.

### **Nodes**

CCS7 networks include the switches (nodes) that appear in Figure 1-6. Table 1-5 describes each node.

Figure 1-6 CCS7 nodes

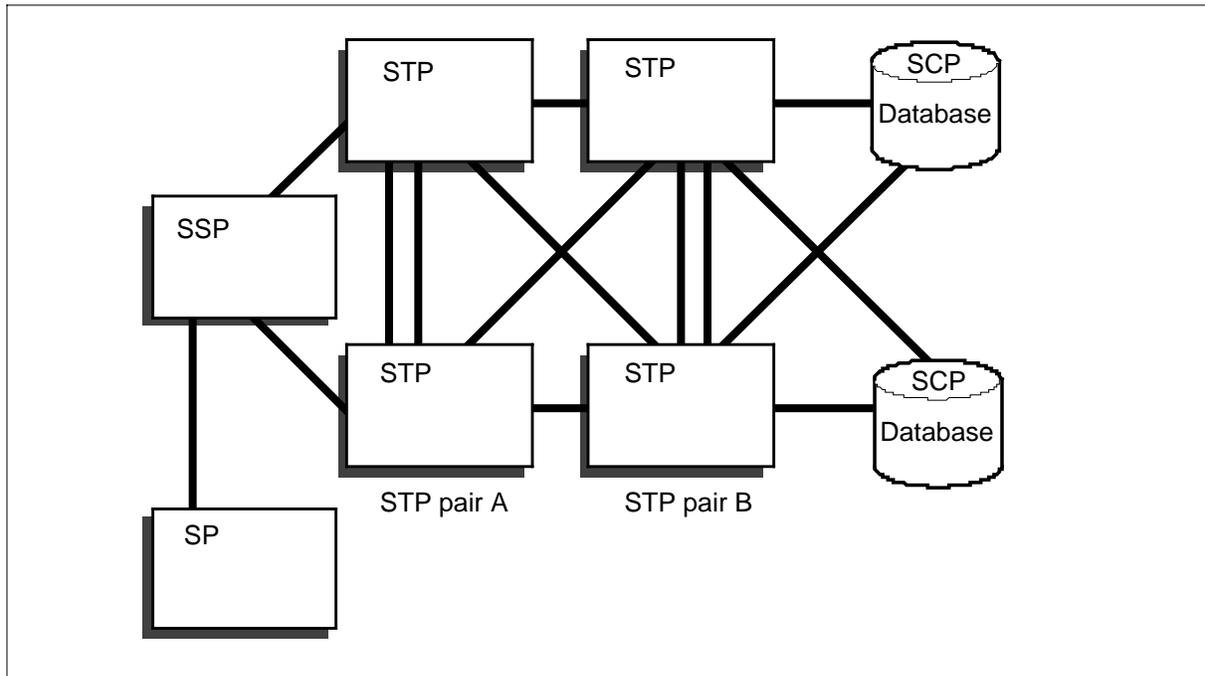


Table 1-5 Node functions

Node	Description
Signaling point (SP)	Supports voice trunk capability
Service switching point (SSP)	Provides SP and SSP functions and communication capabilities (for example, with CCS7 databases and toll calls)
Signaling transfer point (STP)	Transports messages between CCS7 nodes
Integrated node (INode)	Combines the functions of an STP and an SSP

### Signaling links

An SL consists of signaling terminal equipment and a transmission facility. SLs exchange information between CCS7 nodes. Figure 1-7 shows CCS7 SLs. Table 1-6 describes the link types.

Figure 1-7 CCS7 signaling links

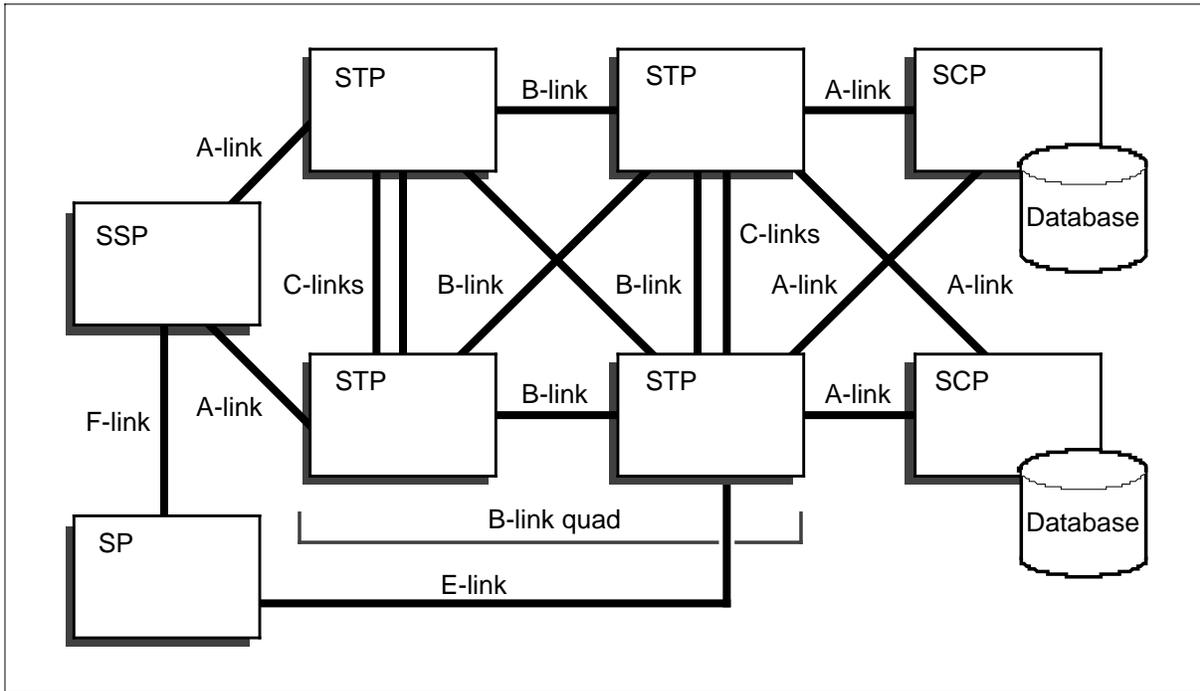


Table 1-6 CCS7 links

Type	Function
A-links	Connect SPs, SSPs, and SCPs to STPs
B-links	Connect mated STPs in a SL quad
C-links	Connect two STP nodes to create an STP pair
D-links	Connect secondary STP pairs to primary STP pairs (not shown in figure 1-7)
E-links	Connect SPs, SSPs, and SCPs to remote STP pairs
F-links	Connect SPs, SSPs, and SCPs to each other

**Routes, linksets, and routesets**

A signaling message can follow different routes between nodes. If one route fails, the signaling message can use another route. A routeset is the group of routes that a signaling message can take.

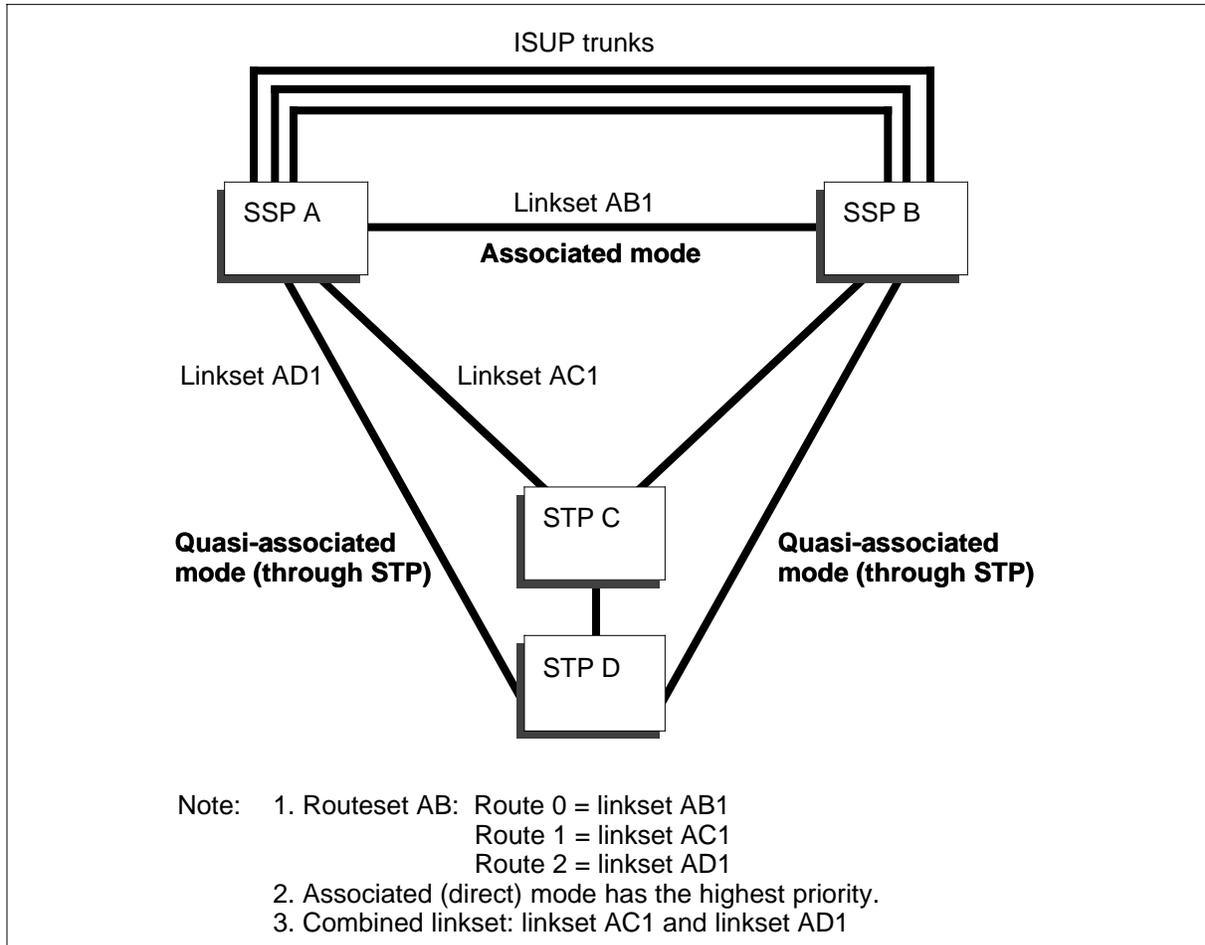
Each route uses a linkset to carry signaling messages. A linkset is a collection of links. Each link has a direct connection between two nodes in the network.

One link can handle all signaling traffic for a routeset. Links can operate in a load-sharing configuration.

A combined linkset consists of two linksets which provide equal but alternate routing between the same nodes.

Figure 1-9 shows an example of a routeset and its associated linkset.

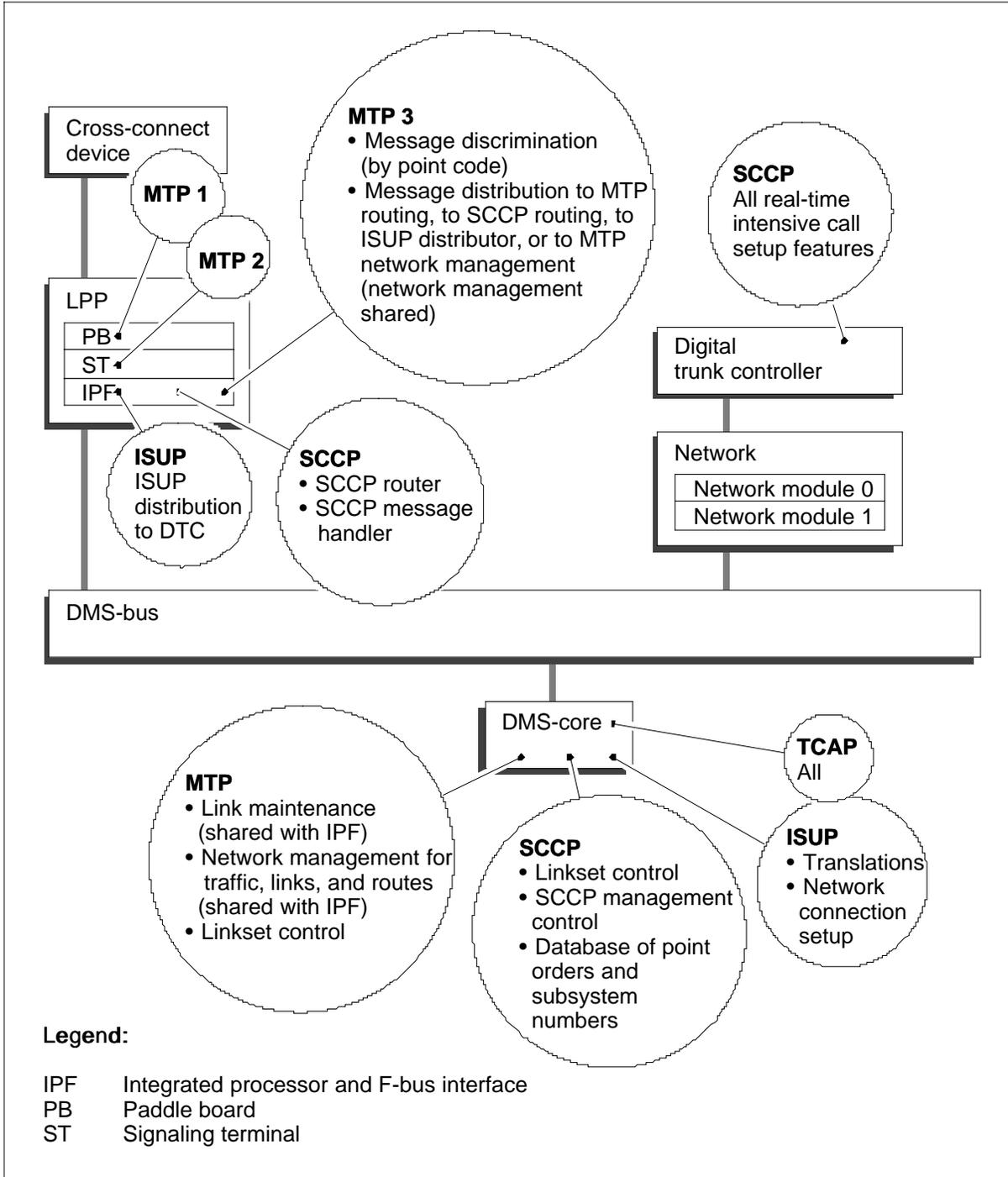
**Figure 1-8 Example of a routeset and associated linkset**



### Mapping CCS7 hardware to protocol

Figure 1-9 shows the functions of DMS components.

Figure 1-9 Functions of DMS components



## DMS architecture

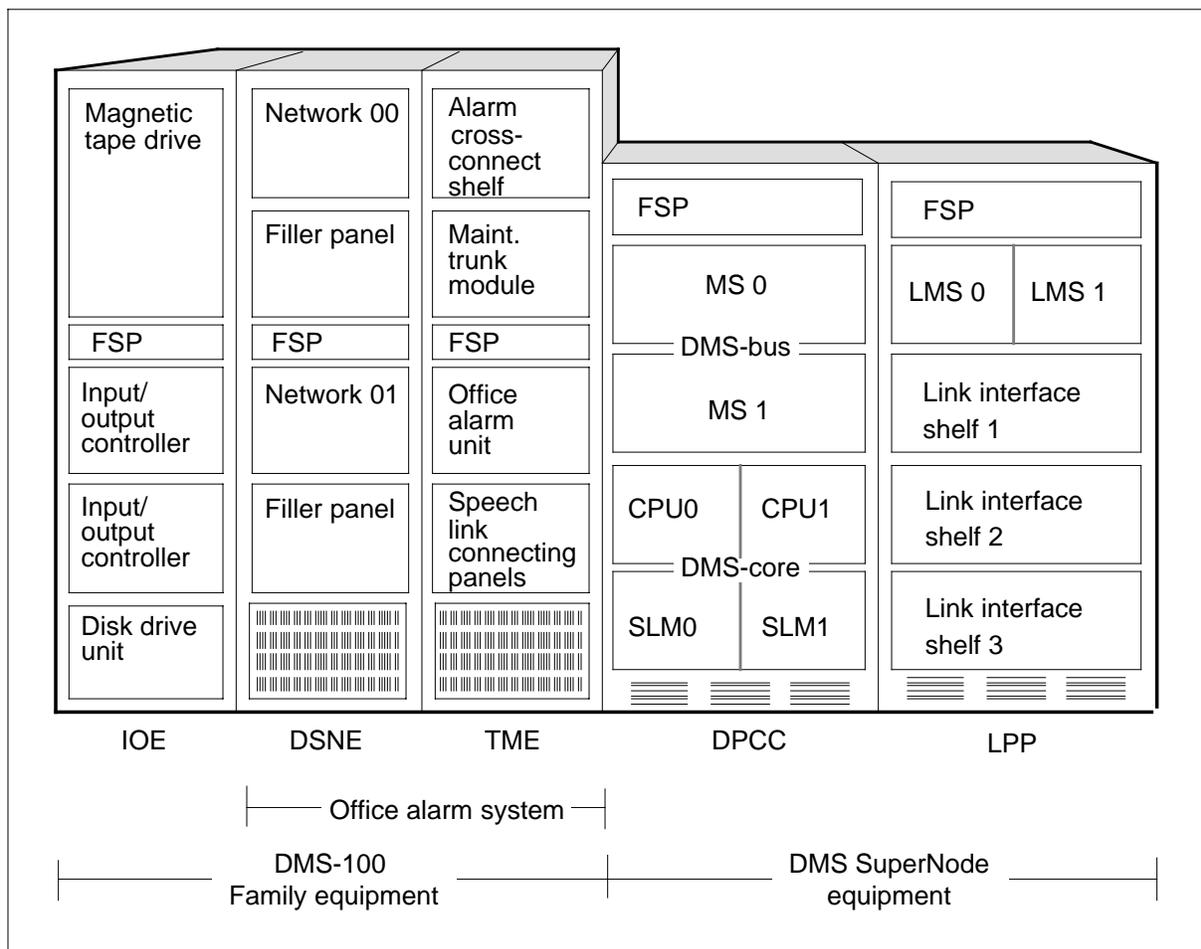
A DMS-STP is a packet-switching system that transports messages between CCS7 nodes. DMS-STPs are nodes that transfer messages between incoming

and outgoing SLs. The DMS-STPs do not originate or terminate messages, except NWM information messages.

DMS-STPs are deployed in pairs. If one DMS-STP fails, the mate takes over to make sure there is no interruption in service.

The DMS-STP combines the DMS-100 Family and DMS SuperNode equipment. Figure 1-10 shows the DMS-STP equipment configuration.

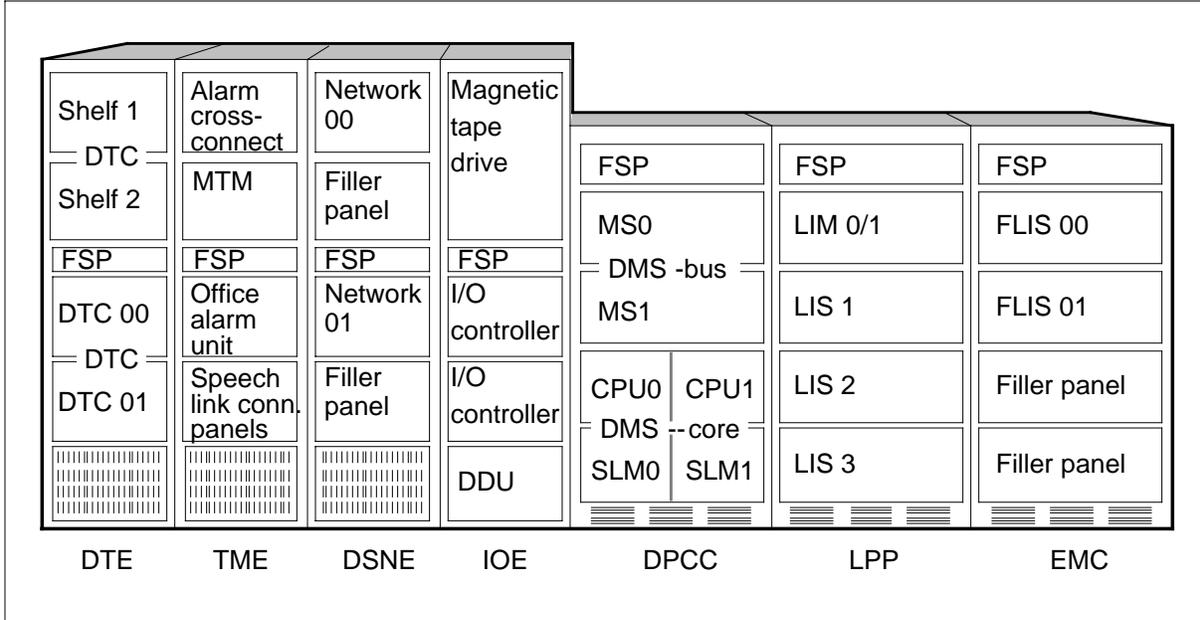
**Figure 1-10 DMS-STP equipment configuration**



A DMS SP/SSP is a switching office that supports CCS7 voice trunk capability (ISUP messaging). An SP provides an interface between subscriber lines and the CCS7 network. An SSP supports TCAP messaging, which allows the SSP to request information from CCS7 databases, like 800 Service.

The DMS SP/SSP combines the DMS-100 Family and DMS SuperNode equipment. Figure 1-11 shows the DMS SP/SSP configuration.

**Figure 1-11 DMS SP/SSP configuration**



**Integrated node**

An INode is a combined SSP and STP and it supports all the functions of an SSP and an STP. The combination allows the use of a single site and a reduced number of frames and cabinets. By integrating CCS7 elements into a single node, operating companies can accrue cost savings that result from shared equipment, reduced transmission facilities, and integrated operations, administration, and maintenance.

**DMS tasks**

The following subsections describe DMS-STP, -SP/SSP, and INode tasks.

**Gateway screening**

Gateway screening controls access to a CCS7 network and database by other CCS7 networks. The system screens CCS7 messages as the messages enter a DMS-STP node. The screening process makes sure that only authorized

network users access facilities and services. The screening process is as follows:

- CCS7 messages contain routing data. This data includes destination and originating point codes, GTT numbers, and information that identifies the service that the message accesses.
- Operating companies can specify the services of its network which users can access. To specify the services, operating companies set screening standards in the MTP and SCCP protocol layers.
- Gateway screening denies network access to traffic that originates from non authorized sources. Gateway screening denies access to traffic that attempts to use services that are not leased.

### **Global title translation**

GTT translates an application-specific address, such as a dialed 800 number, into the CCS7 network address required to complete the call.

The CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), the high-speed link router (HSLR), or the multiple link interface unit (MLIU) performs GTT. GTT does not impose a processing load on the computing module (CM). Each LIU7, MLIU, or HSLR processor can handle GTT on all messages received on a SL. As a result, the system can apply GTT with minimal impact on DMS-STP cross-delay.

### **Automated system maintenance**

System software automatically initiates the following automated system maintenance functions:

#### **Trunk audits**

When trunk audits detect a mismatch, the log system reports it. Maintenance personnel realign associated data or trunk state information.

#### **Circuit query audits**

Every 24 h, the system software uses circuit-query messages to perform an audit on the trunk states. The circuit-query messages check to see if the remote state is compatible with the local state.

The system software can query up to 32 circuits at one time. The audit begins at 2:00 a.m., unless you change the start time. To change the audit time, refer to instructions for the `CIRCUIT_QUERY_AUDIT_START_TIME` parameter. You must datafill table TRKSGRP in order for the system to perform this audit. For more information, refer to the *Translations Guide*.

#### **Recovery from failures**

After restarts caused by the central control (CC) failures, system software automatically initializes trunk data again. If the failure affects memory, the

switch uses a reset circuit procedure to realign near- and far-end trunk state information.

**Note:** For warm restarts, automatic maintenance does not occur. Call processing continues. New call originations are lost.

Automatic maintenance features also handle DMS internal failures, such as digital trunk controllers (DTC) and carrier outages.

### **ISUP trunk continuity tests**

The signaling component and the voice component follows separate paths in a CCS7 network. Successful transmission of the signaling component does not automatically guarantee voice connections. Automatic continuity tests can be specified for trunks through datafill. For more information, refer to the chapter "Trouble isolation and correction methods" in this document.

### **Static data audits**

Static data audits make sure there are no data differences between tables. The CM contains master copies of the tables. To relieve the load on the CM, link interface units (LIU) and DTCs also store the information.

The distributed data manager (DDM) first changes tables in the CM. After that, the DDM updates the changes in the LIUs and DTCs. If the system loses or discards a DDM message, data differences can occur .

The DDM checks the sequence of the numbers every 2 min and the table consistency every hour. If the DDM detects a data differences, the DDM updates the table in the LIU or DTC. This action makes the table same as the table in the CM.

Table 1-7 lists the tables that are subject to static data audits.

**Table 1-7 Table subject to static data audits**

<b>Table</b>	<b>DTC</b>	<b>LIU</b>
C7NETWRK	Yes	Yes
C7LKSET	Yes	Yes
C7LINK	Yes	Yes
C7RTESET	Yes	Yes
C7TIMER	No	Yes
C7TRKMEM	No	Yes
C7ALIAS	No	Yes

**Channelized link access**

Channelized link access removes the need for external channel banks for DS-0 connections between signaling data links and LIU7s. Instead of requiring a dedicated link to each LIU7, a channel bus (C-bus) performs access.

Duplicated network interface units (NIU) transfer data between the network and the C-bus. MLIU channelized link access functions in the same way.

With channelized access, data transfer between signaling data links and LIU7s or MLIUs integrates into automated system maintenance. Refer to the section "Automated system maintenance" in this chapter for more information.

The following sections describe how channelized access works. For hardware information, refer to the *Provision Guide*, PLN-8991-104.

- Data transfer from LIU7s or MLIUs to the network
- Bus configuration
- LIU7 support of channelized access
- C-bus
- NIU

**Data transfer from LIU7s or MLIUs to the network**

The LIU7s and MLIUs transfer data on the C-bus. The NIU converts C-bus data into DS30 format and transfers it to the network using one to four DS30 links. Figure 1-12 shows a channelized access external interface configuration. Figure 1-13 shows a CCS7 channelized access system summary.

Figure 1-12 Channelized access external interface configuration

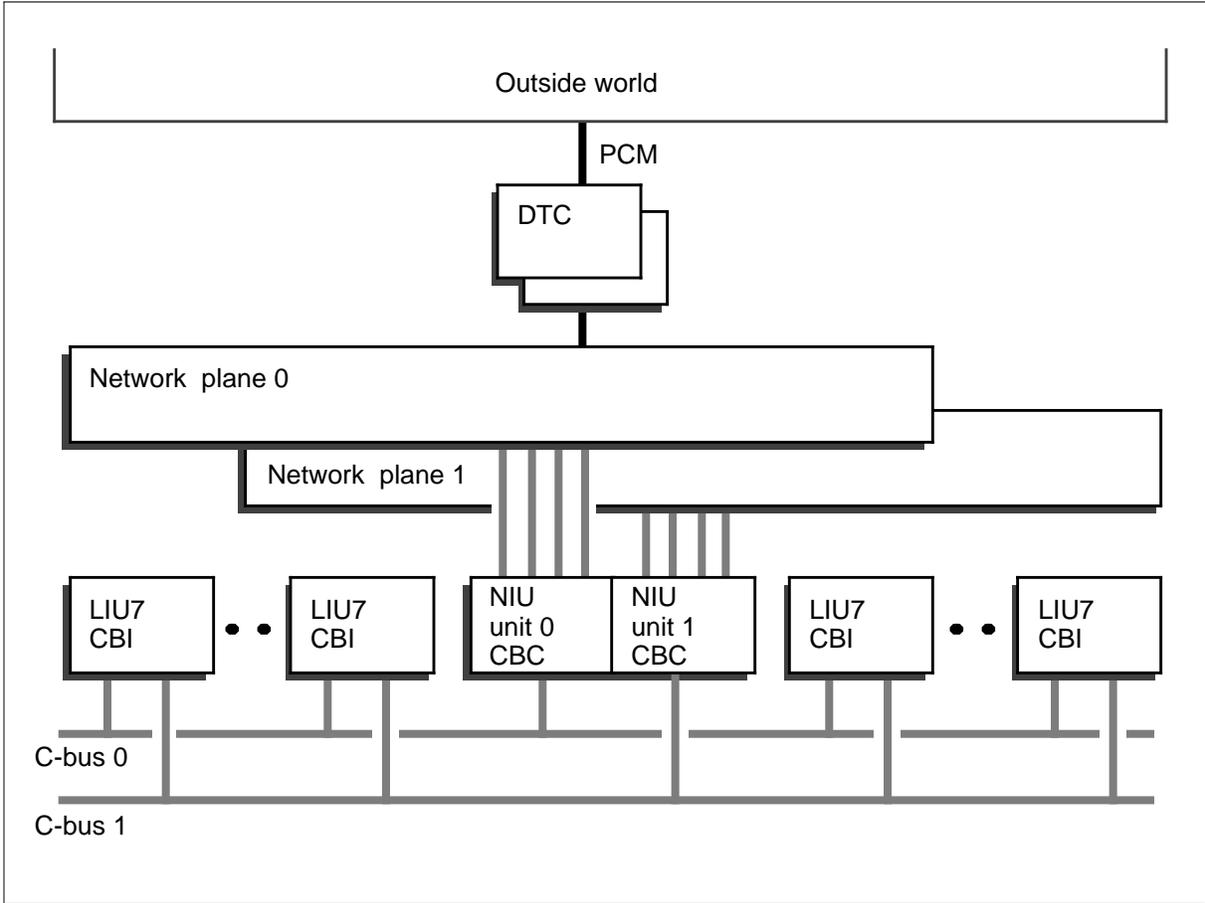
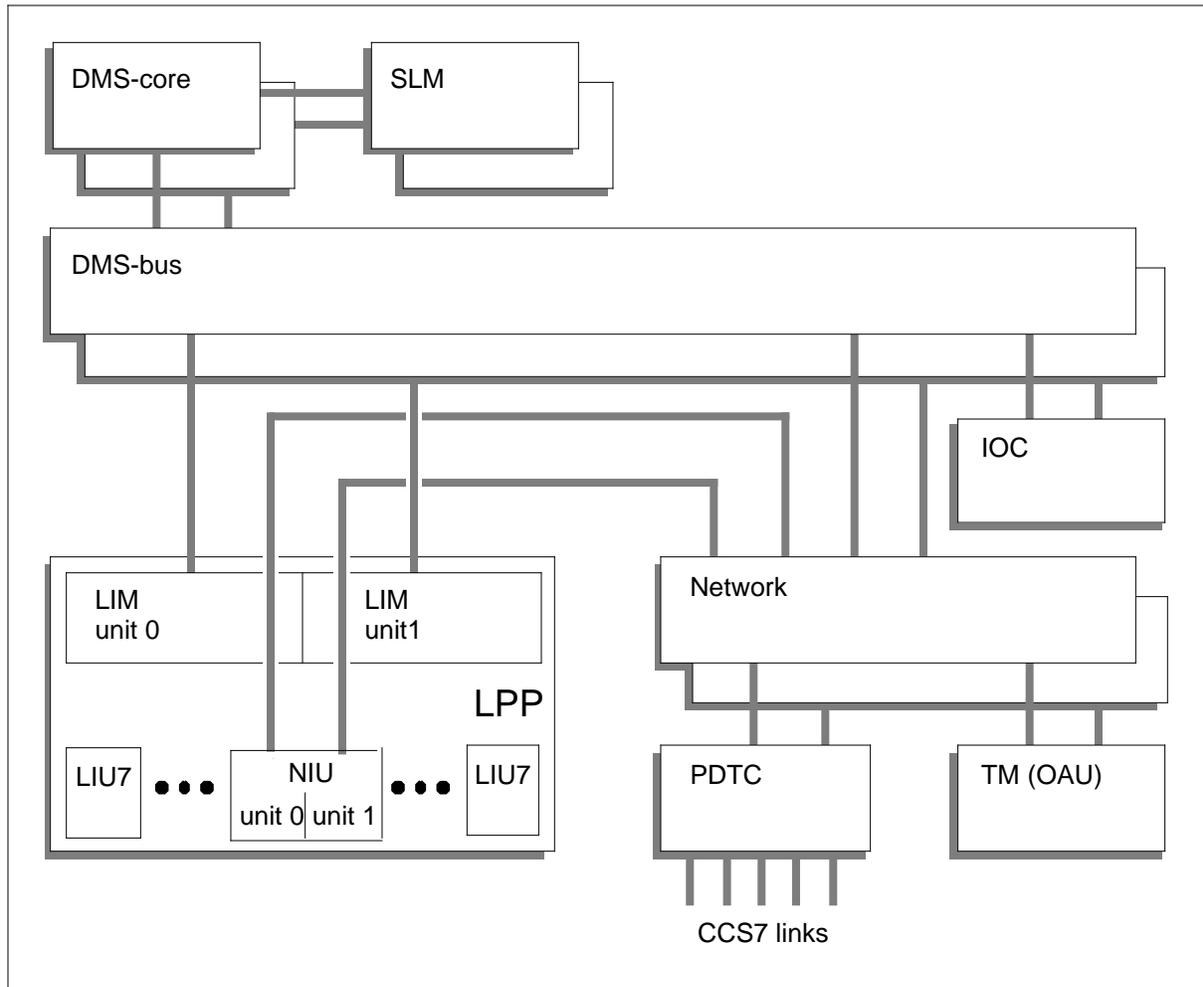


Figure 1-13 CCS7 channelized access system summary



### Bus configuration

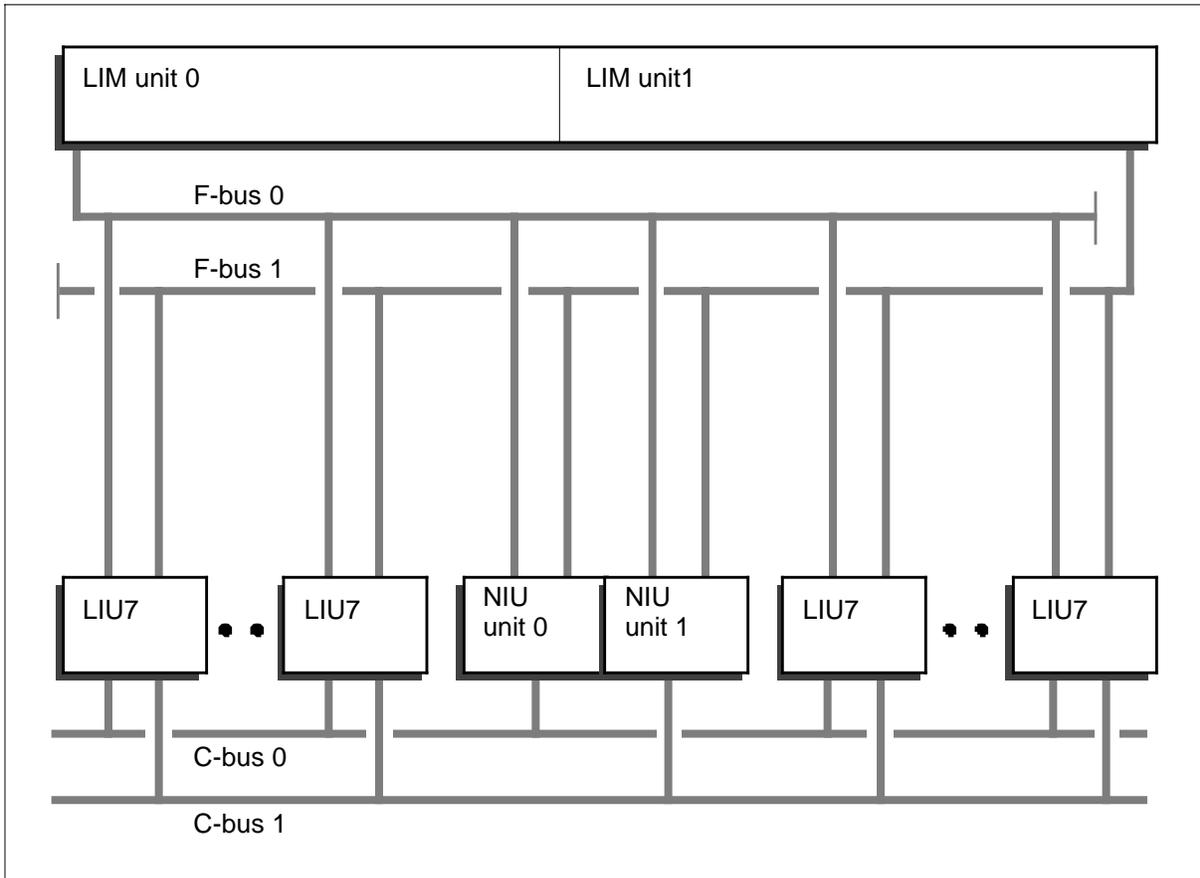
The NIUs and LIU7s or MLIUs share the frame transport bus (F-bus) and the C-bus on each link interface shelf (LIS).

The system duplicates F-buses for reliability. An F-bus is on all shelves in an link peripheral processor (LPP). The LIU7s or MLIUs use the F-bus for data and maintenance messaging. The NIUs use the F-bus for maintenance messaging only.

The system duplicates C-buses for reliability. One C-bus is active and the other is inactive. Each LIS in an LPP has a C-bus. LIU7s or MLIUs and NIUs use the C-bus for data messaging only.

Figure 1-14 shows the bus configuration in the LPP.

Figure 1-14 Bus configuration in the LPP

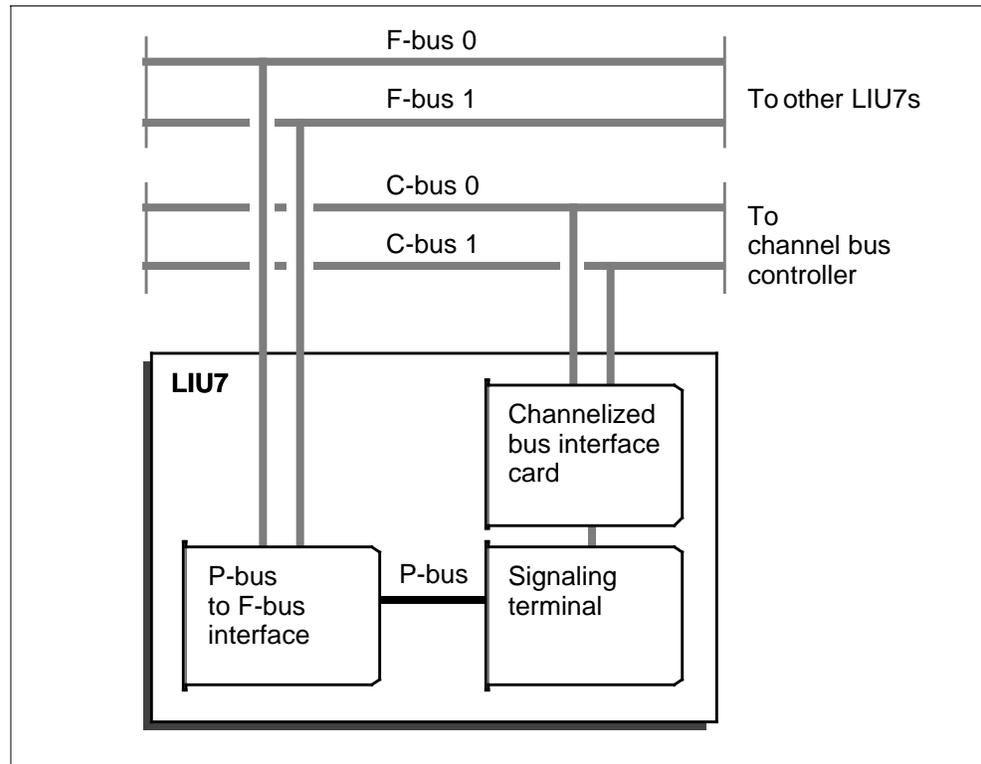


**LIU7 support of channelized access**

The LIU7s associated with channelized access have the C-bus interface (CBI) card. The LIU7 does not have the DS-0A or V.35 card used in LIU7s that are not channelized.

MLIUs associated with channelized access have the CBI card, which gives access to the C-bus for up to four signaling data links.

Figure 1-15 shows channelized LIU7 components and the actions between these components.

**Figure 1-15 Channelized LIU7 components and their interactions**

The CBI card performs the following functions when it receives data:

- selects the correct C-bus data stream according to NIU activity
- selects the channel from the active C-bus
- transfers data serially to the signaling terminal (ST).

The CBI card performs the following functions when it transmits data:

- drives the correct channels on both C-buses
- provides C-bus fault detection, isolation functions, and loopbacks

The ST starts CBI maintenance diagnostics. A request from the processor bus (P-bus) to F-bus interface starts all centrally requested ST diagnostics.

### **C-bus**

The C-bus communicates with LIU7s or MLIUs and the network by the NIU. The C-bus is a duplicated time-division multiplexed bus. The C-bus operates at 4.096 MHz with 512 channels of 10 bits for each channel. Two duplicated C-buses are present for each LIS in an LPP.

The C-bus maintenance monitors for the following faults:

- parity failures on channels allocated to C-bus ports
- parity failures on channels not allocated to C-bus ports

When a C-bus does not have critical faults, C-bus maintenance notifies node maintenance. Node maintenance returns the C-bus to service.

Because the NIU controls channel allocation, two LIUs never attempt to transmit on the same C-bus channel.

### **Network interface unit**

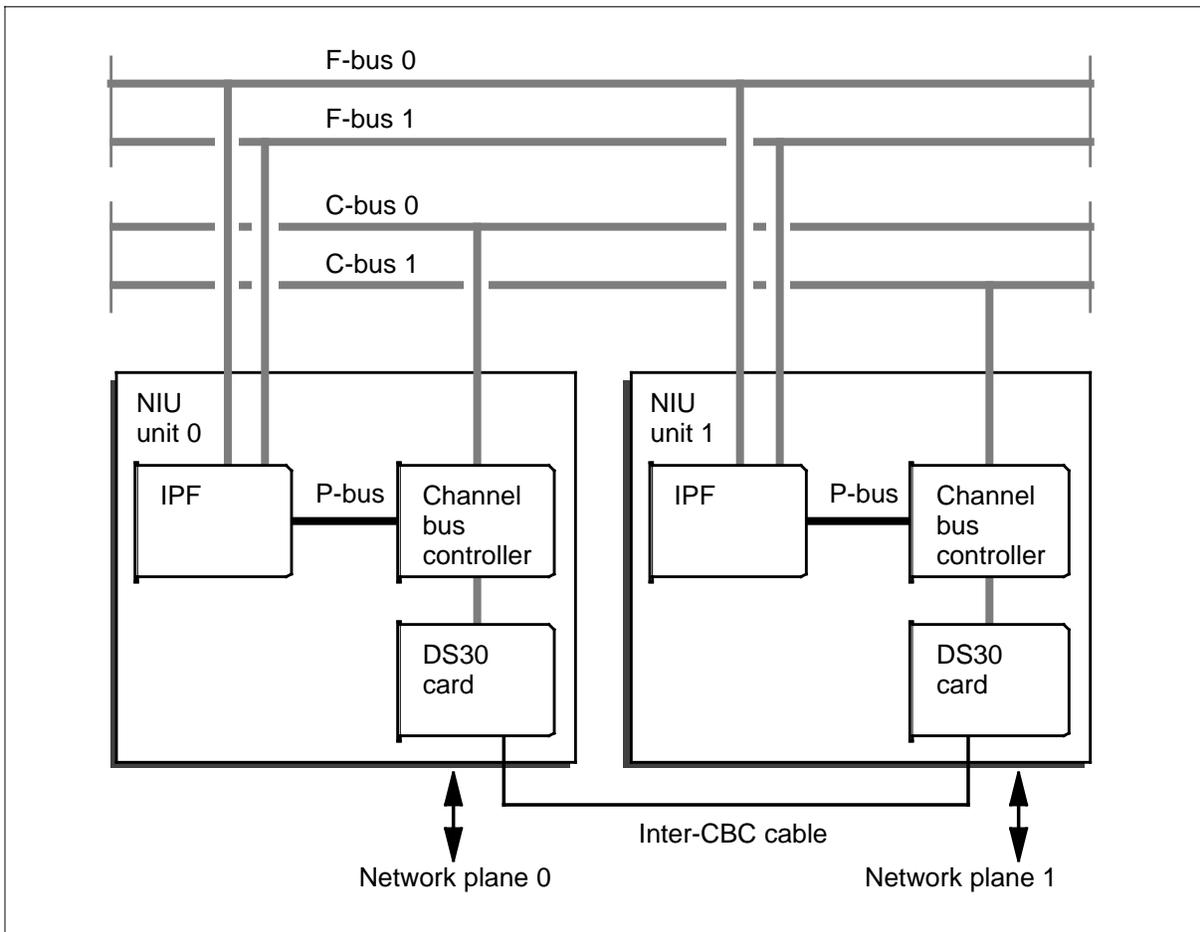
The NIU transfers data between the network and the C-bus. The NIU acts as a switch. The NIU provides a maximum of 10 connection paths between the 512 channels available on the C-bus and the 120 channels available on DS30 links from the network.

An NIU contains two NIU units. Each NIU unit contains the following components:

- integrated processor and F-bus interface (IPF), which contains 8 Mbytes of memory for the local software load
- channel bus controller (CBC), which contains integrated circuits to monitor and control transmission of data through the NIU
- link interface paddle board (LPB), which interfaces with a maximum of four DS30 datalinks from the network to transmit data to and receive data from the CBC

Figure 1-16 shows the NIU components and the actions that occur between the components.

Figure 1-16 NIU components



The system duplicates NIUs for reliability. Each NIU transmits and receives a data stream identical to the data stream that the mate NIU receives. The NIU unit 0 controls C-bus 0, and NIU unit 1 controls C-bus 1. A cable between the CBC in each NIU provides access to the other network plane. The cable also provides a link for coordination and control signals for SWACTs.

The F-bus provides CM-to-NIU communication. The system resets NIU and loads operational software. The NIU receives all maintenance messages through the F-bus.

Diagnostics detect hardware problems before diagnostics put the units in the in-service state. Diagnostics respond to problems detected while the NIU carries traffic. When parity errors occur, the NIU switches to the other plane. When the connection-specific integrity values in the data stream are not correct, the NIU switches to the other plane.

## DMS documentation

Table 1-8 contains a list of CCS7 documentation. For more information on the CCS7 documentation, refer to the *Product Documentation Directory*, 297-8991-001.

**Table 1-8 CCS7 documentation (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Document	Title	Abstract
297-8121-020	<i>DMS SuperNode Signaling Transfer Point Service Guide</i>	This document contains reference information for the Signaling Engineering, And Administration System (SEAS). Information includes the effect of SEAS commands on the DMS-STP switch, and a summary of interface messages that report DMS-STP events to SEAS.
297-xxxx-350	<i>Translations Guide</i>	This document describes the translations datafill and data schema tables. This document is designed for use by the administration personnel.
297-xxxx-543	<i>Alarm andPerformance Monitoring Procedures</i>	This document contains alarm and performance monitoring maintenance procedures. The procedures described in this document are for maintenance personnel in an operating company.
297-xxxx-544	<i>Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures</i>	This document contains trouble locating and clearing maintenance procedures. The procedures described in this document are for maintenance personnel in an operating company.
297-xxxx-545	<i>Recovery Procedures</i>	This document contains recovery procedures. The procedures described in this document are for maintenance personnel in an operating company.
<b>Note:</b> The xxxx in the document number represents the product computing-module load (PCL).		

Table 1-8 CCS7 documentation (Sheet 2 of 2)

Document	Title	Abstract
297-xxxx-546	<i>Routine Maintenance Procedures</i>	This document contains routine maintenance procedures. The procedures described in this document are for maintenance personnel in an operating company.
297-xxxx-547	<i>Card Replacement Procedures</i>	This document contains card replacement procedures. The procedures described in this document are for maintenance personnel in an operating company.
PLN-8991-104	<i>Provisioning Manual</i>	This document describes how the DMS SP/SSP operates and the hardware and software required to operate the DMS-SP/SSP.
<b>Note:</b> The xxxx in the document number represents the product computing-module load (PCL).		



---

## 2 CCS7 network logs

---

This chapter contains background information on logs, the log groups and logs associated with a CCS7 network and references indicating for additional information.

### Logs

Logs are messages generated by the DMS switch when a significant event occurs. Logs include status and activity reports, reports on hardware or software faults, test results, changes in state, and other events or conditions likely to affect the performance of the switch.

#### Log types

There are over 1600 types of logs, arranged in approximately 140 groups. Messages in the following log groups must be monitored:

- AUD—Audit logs report the integrity of central control (CC) software, and any attempts to correct errors.
- AUDT—Audit logs report the integrity of peripheral module (PM) software, and any attempts to correct errors.
- CCS—Common channel signaling logs report on CCS7 linkset and routeset management functions, such as maintaining signaling linksets, restoring signaling to a link in the event of links failure.
- C7UP—CCS7 ISDN user part (ISUP) subsystem logs control circuit group blocking and circuit group unblocking messages as part of ISUP trunk maintenance.
- C7TU—CCS7 test utility logs display CCS7 link messages that are traced.
- DDM—Distributed data manager (DDM) logs monitor simultaneous updates of data to many DMS nodes.
- IDPL—IDPL logs report the detection and correction of identifiers that are in use or reserved.
- OMAP—Operational Measurement Application Part (OMAP) logs document the results of message routing verification tests (MRVT).

- PM—PM logs monitor all hardware and software systems that provide interfaces with external line, trunk, or service facilities.
- TCAP—Transaction capabilities application part (TCAP) logs provide a common protocol for remote operations across the CCS7 network.

### Log output

Log output is controlled as follows:

- Log output is customized by changing the customer data tables listed in the *Translations Guide*.
- Commands are entered in the LOGUTIL level of the MAP that temporarily override parameters set in the customer data tables.

## LOGUTIL

The LOGUTIL level of the MAP contains commands that allow you to browse software buffers for information about messages, and to temporarily control the routing and generation of reports.

The following documents contain additional information on the operation and features of LOGUTIL:

- *Log Report Reference Manual*
- *DMS-100 Family Maintenance and Operations Manual, 297-8991-500*

## CCS7 network logs

Table 2-1 lists logs that are associated with a CCS7 network.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 1 of 14)**

Log	Definition
<b>AUD logs</b>	
AUD577	A call traps or dies and a regular HDB is an extension linked to the call.
AUD578	A call traps or dies and a large HDB is an extension block linked to the call.
AUD579	A call traps or dies and an extra-large HDB is an extension block linked to the call.
<b>AUDT logs</b>	
AUDT608	An audit discovers a mismatch in the 8-bit signaling link selection (SLS) states between the computing module (CM) and a link interface unit (LIU).
AUDT609	An audit reports an invalid 8-bit SLS activation state.
AUDT612	A CCS audit discovers a mismatch in the link availability states between the computing module and a peripheral module.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 2 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
AUDT613	An audit discovers a mismatch in the linkset availability states between the computing module and a peripheral module.
AUDT614	A CCS audit discovers a mismatch in the routeset availability states between the computing module and a peripheral module.
AUDT615	A CCS audit discovers a mismatch in the route availability states between the computing module and a peripheral module.
AUDT616	An audit discovers a mismatch in the link synchronization (Sync) states between the computing module and the signaling terminal (ST).
AUDT617	An audit reports CM linkset SLS data error detection and data mismatches between the CM and LIU linkset SLS data.
AUDT618	An audit reports CM combined linkset SLS data error detection and correction and data mismatches between the CM and LIU combined linkset SLS data.
AUDT620	An audit discovers a mismatch in the link discard levels between the computing module and the signaling terminal (ST).
AUDT622	A CCS audit discovers a mismatch between the link discard levels of the computing module and a peripheral module.
AUDT623	A CCS audit discovers a mismatch in routeset congestion levels between the computing module and a peripheral module.
AUDT624	The audit software detects that a link has remained in the local processor outage (LPO), faulty link (FtLk), or initializing (Init) state for at least one audit cycle. The link state is displayed as it was before the audit. The audit recovers the link.
AUDT626	A signaling connection control part (SCCP) audit detects an integrity mismatch between the computing module static data and the MSB7 or LIU static data.
AUDT628	The audit software detects a data mismatch between the computing module and the peripheral module data for tables C7NETSSN, C7GTTYPE, and C7GTT.
<b>CCS logs</b>	
CCS101	A CCS link has failed with the reason shown in the log report. The link state displayed is as it existed prior to the link failure.
CCS102	A CCS link has reached the sync or aligned (Alnd) state, and is ready to carry traffic. A link in the aligned state must be returned to service from manual busy (ManB) in order to carry traffic.
CCS103	A CCS link has been attempting to align, and has failed to achieve synchronization within a specified time.

Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 3 of 14)

Log	Definition
CCS104	The far end of a CCS link has a processor outage. The remote processor outage (RPO) can also occur when a CCS link is manually busied or inhibited at the far end. The link maintains synchronization, and when the far end has recovered, is ready for traffic.
CCS105	A CCS link has recovered from a remote processor outage (RPO).
CCS106	A CCS link has been manually deactivated.
CCS107	A CCS7 link test has failed on the specified link.
CCS109	A CCS7 link has reached sync state but could not nail up (reserve) the link. As a result, the next computing module restart will cause the link alignment to be lost.
CCS120	The CCS subsystem generates log report CCS120 hourly to provide detailed performance information on any CCS7 link that has exceeded threshold values, as determined by the operational measurements associated with this log.
CCS121	A link, already perceived by MTP level 3 as unavailable to SS7 user-part message traffic, has undergone a minor state change. The state change may be due to inhibiting or uninhibiting at MTP level 3, or failure, restoration, or activation of the link at MTP level 2. The link remains unavailable if one or more link outage conditions persists.
CCS124	A key high-speed-link performance parameter crosses a predefined threshold value.
CCS125	A key high-speed-link performance parameter crosses a predefined threshold value.
CCS140	A user part unavailable (UPU) message has been received by the MTP layer in the CM.
CCS141	The local user part status has changed.
CCS142	The UPU message has been directed, by the MTP, to an unavailable user part.
CCS146	The CCS7 subsystem generates log CCS146 when a message transfer part (MTP) restart procedure is in progress.
CCS148	LIU auto imaging has been initiated.
CCS149	<p>Log CCS149 is generated to indicate the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• auto-imaging is finished and succeeded</li> <li>• auto-imaging was unsuccessful due to an internal error</li> <li>• auto-imaging was unsuccessful due to an exceeded delta file threshold</li> <li>• auto-imaging is disabled</li> </ul>
CCS151	A CCS routeset has been placed offline.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 4 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
CCS152	A CCS routeset has been manually busied.
CCS153	A routeset return to service (RTS) command has passed but not all parts of the routeset are functioning enough to provide service.
CCS154	A CCS routeset is unavailable to deliver traffic to its destination, and all traffic to that destination has been stopped.
CCS155	A CCS routeset is able to deliver traffic to its destination, and all traffic to that destination has been restored.
CCS156	A CCS link has been placed offline.
CCS157	A CCS link has been manually busied.
CCS158	A CCS link is system busied after a request for return to service (RTS) fails.
CCS159	A CCS link has been locally inhibited.
CCS160	A CCS link has been remotely inhibited.
CCS161	Local inhibit on a CCS link has been removed.
CCS162	The remote inhibit on a CCS link has been removed.
CCS163	The CCS link becomes available for signaling traffic.
CCS164	The CCS link becomes unavailable for signaling traffic, and traffic has been removed from the link.
CCS165	The switching office at the far end of the CCS7 link did not obey the CCS7 protocol.
CCS166	A CCS route has received the transfer allowed signal from the network. The route now has an acceptable level of routing in the CCS network.
CCS167	A CCS route has received the transfer restricted signal from the network. The route now has a restricted level of routing in the CCS network.
CCS168	A CCS route has received the transfer prohibited signal from the network. The route now has no service for routing in the network.
CCS169	A CCS route has received an unexpected signal from the network. The signal is logged and discarded.
CCS170	A CCS routeset has received an invalid level 3 message from the network.
CCS171	A CCS linkset has received an invalid level 3 message from the network.
CCS172	A transfer controlled signal has been received, and is the result of either a rise or drop in the congestion level of a routeset.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 5 of 14)**

Log	Definition
CCS173	The transmission buffer of a CCS link has become congested.
CCS174	Generated when CCS7 messages that originate in the central control/communication module (CC/CM) core have invalid destination point codes.
CCS175	A CCS7 route set becomes restricted (when the normal route of the routeset becomes unavailable). The route becomes unavailable when a transfer prohibited (TFP) message is received for the route, or the route is not in service (linkset is system or manual busy).
CCS176	The remote service module (RSM) link audit detects an inconsistency in link data.
CCS177	The remote service module (RSM) link audit detects an inconsistency in route data.
CCS178	Generated when offic parm CCS7_H0H1_RCP is changed.
CCS180	A member of a PPC routeset has changed its availability state to allowed for the indicated route.
CCS181	A member of a PPC routeset has changed its availability state to restricted for the indicated route.
CCS182	A member of a PPC routeset has changed its availability state to prohibited for the indicated route.
CCS183	A member of a PPC routeset has changed its availability state to unavailable for the indicated route.
CCS184	A member of a PPC routeset has changed its availability state to restricted for the indicated route.
CCS185	A member of a PPC routeset has changed its availability state to allowed for the indicated route.
CCS186	A single link event initiates one or more changes to the state of a routeset.
CCS188	This log indicates a signaling message handling (SMH) processor overload condition. This log reports processor overload level changes.
CCS190	A bit error rate test (BERT) is manually stopped or queried from the C7BERT MAP level, or when a BERT is automatically stopped by the SETSTOP command.
CCS198	Generated hourly, containing operational measurements (OM) counts of signaling unit (SU) errors, negative acknowledgements, and automatic changeovers received for specified links that have exceeded the threshold value in the previous hour.
CCS199	A CCS7 link fails during a computing module restart.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 6 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
CCS201	A signaling connection control part (SCCP) message is received from the network that is invalid and cannot be decoded.
CCS202	An SCCP message with an invalid called party address (CDPA) is received from the network, and cannot be routed.
CCS203	An SCCP message is received from the network that has an invalid calling party address (CGPA). An attempt to route the message is made.
CCS204	An SCCP message is received from the network that is destined for an unknown local subsystem.
CCS205	An SCCP message is received from the network that requires global title translation (GTT) but the message contains a translation type for which the node has no translation tables.
CCS206	An invalid SCCP message is received from a local subsystem. The message is discarded.
CCS207	An SCCP management message (SCMG) that has invalid data is received by the local SCMG subsystem. The message is discarded.
CCS208	The status of a remote point code is changed to offline from the MAP terminal.
CCS209	The status of a remote point code is changed to manual busy from the MAP terminal.
CCS210	The status of a remote point code that has been returned to service changes to system busy. This log indicates the number of subsystems at each remote point code that changed state to system busy.
CCS211	The status of a remote point code changes to available.
CCS212	The status of a remote subsystem is changed to offline from the MAP terminal.
CCS213	The status of a remote subsystem is changed to manual busy from the MAP terminal.
CCS214	The status of a remote subsystem changes to initializing, and occurs when the subsystem has been returned to service, but its routing status has not been obtained, and a subsystem status test (SST) is in progress on that remote subsystem.
CCS215	The status of a remote subsystem changes to system busy. Occurs when the subsystem has been returned to service, but its routing status becomes prohibited, and an SST on the remote subsystem is in progress.
CCS216	A remote subsystem becomes available.
CCS217	The status of a local subsystem changes to offline.
CCS218	The status of a local subsystem changes to manual busy.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 7 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
CCS219	The status of a local subsystem changes to system busy.
CCS220	The status of a local subsystem changes to in service.
CCS221	An SCMG at a remote point code is performing a subsystem status test (SST) on a local subsystem.
CCS222	An SCMG has received an SSP for a remote subsystem that is not datafilled in the local node's network routing tables.
CCS223	The SCMG management has received an SSA for a remote subsystem that is not datafilled in the local node's network routing tables.
CCS224	The SCMG has received an SST for the status of a local subsystem; however, the calling party address is not sufficient to return a response.
CCS225	A remote point code has been removed from table C7NETSSN and is now unequipped.
CCS226	A message with an invalid global title (GT) in the called party address (CDPA) has been received from the network. Routing is attempted, even with the protocol error.
CCS227	A message with an invalid GT in the calling party address (CGPA) has been received from the network. Routing is attempted, even with the protocol error.
CCS228	A message is received from the network requiring a global title translation (GTT). The network address produced is invalid for an SCCP at an SSP, and the message is returned.
CCS229	There is a status change for a remote point code that has been returned to service, and is now in-service trouble. This situation occurs when the routeset to this point code becomes congested or restricted.
CCS230	The SCCP management receives a message acknowledgement UDTs. The DMS software is in error for requesting the return, or another node in the network is in error for returning the message.
CCS231	The status of a local subsystem changes to in-service trouble. A local subsystem is in-service trouble if less than the minimum number of instances specified in table C7LOCSSN of the subsystem are in service or in-service trouble.
CCS232	The status of a local subsystem instance changes to offline from the MAP terminal.
CCS233	The status of a local subsystem instance changes to manual busy from the MAP terminal.
CCS234	The status of a local subsystem instance changes to system busy.
CCS235	The status of a local subsystem instance changes to in service.

Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 8 of 14)

Log	Definition
CCS236	The status of a local subsystem instance changes to in-service trouble. In this state, the instance only receives messages pertaining to currently active transactions. No new transactions will start at that instance.
CCS237	A request for removal from service by a local subsystem has been granted or denied from a remote node. The granting of permission may or may not result in removal from service of the local subsystem.
CCS238	An invalid co-ordinated state change control (CSCC) message is received from the network.
CCS240	An invalid traffic mix information (TFMI) message is received from the network.
CCS241	The SCCP fails to route a message in a link interface unit (LIU). This log is subject to thresholding. Each LIU routing failure generates a maximum of <i>n</i> logs in a 1-min period. If more than <i>n</i> routing failures occur in a 1-min period, no additional CCS241 logs are generated. Instead, a CCS243 log is generated at the end of the 1-min period. Currently, <i>n</i> is set to 20.
CCS242	The local SCCP subsystem attempts to format a global title (GT) in the called party address of a message it is about to transmit, and, SCCP determines if the interanl global title translation (GTT) name (GTTNAME) used by the subsystem is not datafilled in the GTTID field in table C7GTTYPE.
CCS243	Excessive SCCP routing failures occur in the LIU peripheral module. Normal routing failures are reported in CCS241 logs. However, when the number of routing failures during a 1-min period exceeds a threshold (currently 20), CCS241 logs are no longer generated to prevent overloading of the log system. Instead, routing failures are counted and reported at 1-min intervals in CCS243 logs. The difference between the routing failures value and the failures not logged value in CCS243 is the threshold value (currently 20). A threshold quantity of CCS241 logs (currently 20) is always generated before a CCS243 log is created.
CCS244	Table C7LOCSSN has not been datafilled for a local subsystem that is trying to define its own network address which consists of point code and subsystem number.
CCS249	An extended unit data (XUDT) or an extended unit data service (XUDTS) message is received from the CCS7 network that contains a bad optional parameter, an incorrect or unknown optional parameter, or an incorrect optional parameter length.
CCS250	The local subsystem enters an alarm state with the Freephone Services alarm.
CCS251	An instance of a local subsystem (SSI) which uses Connection Oriented SCCP experiences deload.
CCS252	A local subsystem that uses Connection Oriented SCCP has experienced deload as a result of at least one of its instances experiencing deload. The rest of the subsystem instances (SSI) are in the in-service (Insv) or in-service trouble (ISTB) state.

Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 9 of 14)

Log	Definition
CCS253	This message is generated if a timeout has occurred during the reassembly of a XUDT message. The message being processed has more than 1024 bytes of data. A message is being processed that requires segmentation but the subsystem has not been enabled for segmentation and reassembly.
CCS254	The system generates log CCS254 when message routing fails in the computing module (CM).
CCS402	Up to 14 ILLP paths have failed more than 10 times within a 1-min period.
CCS403	Up to 14 ILLP paths have recovered more than 10 times within a 1-min period.
CCS404	More than 24 ILLP paths have failed or recovered within a 1-min period.
CCS506	The gateway screening monitor option is activated for a particular gateway screening function, and this function is the final function performed in the screening of a message.
CCS601	This log is generated when an LIU is returned to service from a manual busy (ManB) state and the delta file could not be used to data sync the LIU. If the delta file cannot be used, the LIU takes longer to return to service, as tables C7GTT and C7GTTTYPE have to be fully downloaded from the CM.
CCS650	The system generates log report CCS650 when a signaling transfer point software optionality control (STP SOC) audit finds too many tuples in a table.
CCS651	The system generates log report CCS651 when a signaling transfer point software optionality control (STP SOC) audit detects active links with STP capability while the STP SOC option is set to IDLE. When the STP SOC option is set to IDLE, an integrated node (INode) office operates as a service switching point (SSP). Active links in an SSP office operate without STP capability.
CCS652	The system generates log report CCS652 when a signaling transfer point software optionality control (STP SOC) audit detects that 8-bit SLS is active while the STP SOC option is set to ON. Eight-bit SLS is supported only when the STP SOC option is set to IDLE.
CCS701	A static data audit has detected a problem with a table. The log displays the table, and the system action taken.
CCS703	Log703 is generated when a distribute data manager (DDM) audit on the internal c7_feature_activation_table has detected and corrected a mismatch between the computer module (CM) and the LIU.
CCS730	A DDM audit has failed for a particular xlist block on a node. The specified xlist block is in use by the routeset.
CCS731	A DDM audit has failed for a particular xlist block on a node. The specified xlist block is in use by the route of the routeset.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 10 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
CCS732	A summary log indicating the number of DDM audits that have failed in the last 2 min.
CCS733	A summary log indicating the CCS180 to CCS185 logs that have been suppressed in the last 2 min.
CCS734	The xlist table has overflowed while attempting to add a member.
CCS735	Indicates that xlist management has been enabled or disabled on the node.
CCS791	A summary log generated every hour detailing the audit activity for the MTP/ISUP tables.
<b><i>C7TU logs</i></b>	
C7TU101	There is a match between the incoming link message from the LIU or the MSB7 and the C7TU match table.
C7TU102	There is a match between the outgoing link message to the LIU or the MSB7 and the C7TU match table.
C7TU103	A user created message has been placed into the LIU or MSB7 on the CCS7 link.
C7TU104	A user created message has been placed into the LIU or MSB7 to be sent out onto the CCS7 link.
C7TU105	A user created message has been placed into the LIU or MSB7 but has not been sent out onto the CCS7 link.
C7TU106	C7TU has received a message that can not be interpreted.
C7TU108	This is a response to a destination point code (DPC) command.
C7TU109	This is a response to the SELECT command when it is used to turn tracing on.
C7TU110	This is a response to the SELECT command when it is used to turn tracing off.
C7TU401	This log indicates that a peripheral module is sending more than 10 log messages per minute to the computing module. The number of messages not sent is indicated in the log.
<b><i>C7UP logs</i></b>	
C7UP100	No acknowledgement message is received from the far-end office.
C7UP101	An unreasonable message is received on a trunk.
C7UP102	A CCS7 connection is released due to an abnormal condition.
C7UP103	A blocked or unblocked circuit conditions.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 11 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
C7UP104	A circuit group blocking or unblocking conditions.
C7UP105	An unsuccessful ISDN call attempt occurs.
C7UP106	Problems occur because of resource shortages.
C7UP107	Generated after a continuity check test on the indicated outgoing trunk.
C7UP108	A response has not been received to either a facility request message or an information request message after a specified period of time.
C7UP109	The state of an ISUP trunk is being changed to match the far end.
C7UP110	The far-end office does not use the same protocol standard message format.
C7UP111	An outgoing call attempt fails.
C7UP112	A call in progress has received an unexpected ISUP message type.
C7UP113	An ISUP trunk detects a maintenance problem.
C7UP114	ISUP does not receive a response from the far end to a release circuit (REL) or reset circuit (RSC) message before a timeout occurs.
C7UP115	The ISUP message table has no space available to store group blocking or group RSC messages.
C7UP116	The ISUP trunks are blocked due to an outage on digital trunk controller No. 7 (DTC7), a DTC7 carrier, or an interperipheral message link (IPML).
C7UP117	The previously blocked ISUP trunk is unblocked due to the recovery of the DTC7, the DTC7 carrier, or an IPML.
C7UP120	An invalid number has been received in the range field of a circuit group message. For the ANSI ISUP protocol, an invalid number is zero or a number greater than 23. For other types of networks, an invalid number is zero, or a number greater than 255.
C7UP121	A history data block (HDB) was not allocated due to under-provisioning. Also indicates that sufficient data store cannot be allocated to update the number of buffers available for maintenance messages.
C7UP123	A specified percentage of trunks are locked out due to a remote line controller (RLC) timeout.
C7UP300	An ISUP trunk has timed out waiting for acknowledgement of the first RSC sent.
<b><i>DDM logs</i></b>	
DDM100	The DDM has successfully transferred data to a PM.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 12 of 14)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Definition</b>
DDM101	The DDM failed to download distributed data to a PM.
DDM102	The DDM failed to download an update to the distributed data to a PM.
DDM103	The DDM successfully completed the downloading of data to a node for a single table.
DDM104	The DDM cannot maintain data in a PM, and is caused by node failure, or when the DDM is unable to download tables.
DDM105	Data was successfully downloaded to a PM.
DDM106	An audit of the distributed data failed.
DDM107	An attempt to retrieve operational measurement data failed.
DDM108	An error was detected on the link interface module (LIM). CCS7 data in the LIUs connected to the LIM may be corrupted.
<b>IDPL logs</b>	
IDPL300	An IDPL audit reports the detection and correction of identifiers that are reserved but not used. The identifiers can be used.
IDPL800	Created when 80%, of the maximum number of specified identifiers, are in use.
IDPL801	Created when the maximum number of specified identifiers are in use.
IDPL810	A CCS7 server running applications that use identifier pools (IDPL) generates this log on the computing module (CM) when 80% of transaction capabilities application part (TCAP) identifiers, either transaction or component, are in use.
IDPL811	A CCS7 server running applications that use identifier pools (IDPL) generates this log on the computing module (CM) when all transaction capabilities application part (TCAP) identifiers, either transaction or component, are in use.
IDPL900	An IDPL audit reports the detection and correction of an identifier that is reserved but not correctly in use. The identifier is corrected to be used again.
<b>OMAP logs</b>	
OMAP100	Log OMAP100 generates when an operations maintenance application service element (OMASE) decode error occurs. If OMASE or a transaction capability application part (TCAP) cannot correctly decode the received message, this log is generated.
OMAP110	Log OMAP110 generates when the operations maintenance application service element (OMASE) user's state changes.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 13 of 14)**

Log	Definition
OMAP210	Log OMAP210 generates when the message transfer part (MTP) routing verification test (MRVT) core process starts correctly. This log is generated from the originating signaling transfer point (STP). The intermediate node and destination node do not generate this log when they receive an MRVT message.
OMAP220	Log OMAP210 generates when an intermediate node or a test destination node detects an error during a message transfer part (MTP) routing verification test (MRVT).
OMAP230	<p>Log OMAP230 generates at the initiating signaling point under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• when all expected MTP message routing verification acknowledgments (MRVA) are received</li> <li>• when the MTP routing verification test (MRVT) T1 timer expires</li> </ul>
OMAP240	Log OMAP240 generates each time a signaling point (SP) that detects an error sends a message transfer part (MTP) routing verification result (MRVR) message to the test initiating SP. Failed and successful trace results are reported by the destination SP when a trace request is made by the originating signaling transfer point (STP).
<b>PM logs</b>	
PM102	A PM status is changed to system busy by a system request.
PM103	A PM is placed offline from a manual-busy state, or when a PM is added to its associated inventory table while offline and unequipped.
PM104	A PM state is changed from offline to unequipped, or when a tuple is deleted from tables LTCRINV or LIUINV.
PM105	A PM state changes to manual-busy.
PM106	A PM returns to service.
PM128	A PM state changes to in-service trouble.
PM181	A maintenance action step has occurred in a PM.
PM182	A PM P-side link state changes to manual busy.
PM183	A PM P-side link state changes to system busy.
PM184	A PM P-side link returns to service.
<b>TCAP logs</b>	
TCAP100	Created when a message is generated by certain faulty conditions.

**Table 2-1 Summary of CCS7 network logs (Sheet 14 of 14)**

Log	Definition
TCAP101	Created when a message is generated by certain faulty conditions.
TCAP199	Miscellaneous error conditions.

## Priority logs

Table 2-2 lists logs that should be monitored, their alarm class, and suggested treatment.

**Table 2-2 CCS7 network priority logs (Sheet 1 of 3)**

Log	Alarm class	Action
CCS101	minor	A hardware or facility fault exists. Deactivate the link and replace the faulty equipment.
CCS103	minor	Refer to the <i>Alarm and Performance Monitoring Procedures</i> to determine the cause of the link alignment failure and synchronize it.
CCS109	no alarm	Link could not be nailed up. Keep a record of each occurrence.
CCS120	no alarm	CCS7 link has exceeded threshold values. Monitor the log and alert support groups.
CCS121	no alarm	Check other CCS logs that indicate underlying link and linkset failures. Look for a CCS101 or CCS158 link event log, which indicates the root cause.
CCS157	minor	Link has been manually busied. Keep a record of each occurrence.
CCS158	minor	Refer to the <i>Alarm and Performance Monitoring Procedures</i> for assistance in returning the link to service.
CCS159	minor	Link has been locally inhibited. Keep a record of each occurrence.
CCS160	minor	Link has been remotely inhibited. Keep a record of each occurrence.
CCS164	minor	Refer to the <i>Alarm and Performance Monitoring Procedures</i> for assistance in returning the link to service.
CCS165	no alarm	Far-end office generated a CCS7 protocol violation. Set threshold.
CCS167	major	A CCS7 route has restricted level of network routing. Set threshold.
CCS168	major	A CCS7 route has no service for network routing. Keep a record of each occurrence.

Table 2-2 CCS7 network priority logs (Sheet 2 of 3)

Log	Alarm class	Action
CCS169	no alarm	A CCS7 route has received an invalid network message. Set threshold to monitor.
CCS170	no alarm	Verify CCS7 data to ensure that linksets and routesets are properly defined at both the local and far-end office.
CCS171	no alarm	Verify CCS7 data to ensure that linksets and routesets are properly defined at both the local and far end office.
CCS172	no alarm	Investigate reasons for congestion in the network.
CCS174	no alarm	CCS7 messages that originate in the central control/ communication module (CC/CM) core have invalid destination point codes (DPC). Monitor the log and inform next level of support.
CCS175	major	If the route has failed, try to recover the route. If a transfer prohibited (TFP) message was received, the fault is in another network node.
CCS186	major	If this log occurs check other CCS logs and alarms which indicate underlying link and linkset failures and correct. Look specifically for a CCS010, CCS157 or CCS158 link event log which will indicate the root cause.  Display the affected routeset at the C7LKSET MAP level. Review the status of the member links and attempt to bring unavailable links to an in-service (InSv) state.  Display the affected linkset at the C7LKSET MAP level. Execute command "Query Usr" to display the routesets which use the linkset.
CCS201	no alarm	An invalid SCCP message has been received and discarded. Set threshold to monitor.
CCS202	no alarm	SCCP message received with invalid called party address. Set threshold to monitor originating mode.
CCS203	no alarm	SCCP message received with invalid calling party address. Set threshold to monitor originating node.
CCS204	no alarm	SCCP message received with invalid subsystem destination. Set threshold to monitor originating node.
CCS206	no alarm	Invalid SCCP message received from local subsystem. Set threshold to monitor subsystem.
CCS207	no alarm	Invalid SCCP management message received by the local SCMG subsystem. Set threshold to monitor originating node.
CCS224	no alarm	SCMG received and SST message with an invalid calling party address. Set threshold to monitor originating node.

**Table 2-2 CCS7 network priority logs (Sheet 3 of 3)**

<b>Log</b>	<b>Alarm class</b>	<b>Action</b>
CCS230	no alarm	SCCP subsystem received an acknowledgement message in error. Set threshold to determine origin.
CCS238	no alarm	An invalid CSCC message has been received from the network. Determine originating node and check SCCP subsystem datafill.
CCS240	no alarm	Check for correct datafill in tables C7LOCSSN and C7NETSSN.
CCS241	no alarm	A message cannot be routed in an LIU. Set threshold to isolate faulty items.

### **Where to find log information**

The following documents provide additional information about logs:

- *Alarm and Performance Monitoring Procedures*
- *Log Report Reference Manual*
- *Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures*
- *DMS-100 Family Maintenance and Operations Manual, 297-8991-500*



## 3 CCS7 network operational measurements

Operational measurements (OM) provide information that is based on events in the DMS switch. Real-time maintenance activities, longer-term maintenance analysis, and administration tasks use OM information.

*Note:* When OMs are polled, the contents of active registers do not necessarily contain current information, since the frequency of updated data received at the computing module (CM) varies depending on the peripheral module type and its status.

### CCS7 network OM groups

Table 3-1 lists the OM groups associated with a CCS7 network. The following documents provide additional information about CCS7 OMs:

- *DMS-100 Family Maintenance and Operations Manual, 297-8991-500*
- *Operational Measurements Reference Manual*
- *Translations Guide*

**Table 3-1 CCS7 network OM groups (Sheet 1 of 3)**

Group	Description
ASUFBUS	Monitors, transmit, and receive activity between the F-buses and the application specific unit (ASU).
ASUMEMUT	Monitors the use of data store and program store for an application specific unit (ASU).
C7AUTOIM	The C7AUTOIM OM group is associated with Auto Imaging on the DMS-STP. The Auto Imaging process monitors global title translation data changes on the LIU7, MLIU, or HLIU on an hourly basis. When the number of changes exceeds the threshold set by the Auto Imaging process, an automatic dump initiates. Operating company personnel can bypass the automatic dump process and perform manual dumps on the LIU7, MLIU, or HLIU.

**Table 3-1 CCS7 network OM groups (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Group	Description
C7GTLNK	Captures operational information about global title translations (GTT) OMs uploaded from the link. When the GTT OMs are uploaded, C7GTLNK places each OM in its own register corresponding to the correct link.
C7GTWSCR	Counts messages discarded at a DMS STP by C7 gateway screening because they were written by unauthorized users
C7GWSCCP	Monitors the performance and usage of the CCS7 international gateway signaling connection control part (SCCP)
C7HSLAL1	Provides information on CCS7 high speed link ATM adaptation layer operations.
C7HSLAL2	Provides information on CCS7 high-speed link ATM adaptation layer operations.
C7HSLCAR	Provides information on CCS7 high-speed link digital carrier operations.
C7HSLATM	Provides information on CCS7 high-speed link ATM layer operations.
C7LINK1	Counts CCS7 link failures and recoveries
C7LINK2	Provides information on calls and congestion for a CCS7 link
C7LINK3	Monitors MSU traffic and performance for a CCS7 link
C7LINK4	Provides information related to CCS7 MTP layer 3 events for high-speed links only. These OMs are not pegged for MTP layer 2-based links.
C7LKSET	Describes the performance and use of a CCS7 linkset
C7LPP	Stores link peripheral processor (LPP) information for interframe and intraframe traffic and message size on a Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) link. OM group C7LPP can store message switch (MS), link peripheral processor (LPP), and enhanced LPP (ELPP) information.
C7LPP2	Stores link peripheral processor (LPP) information related to message type on Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) links.
C7MTP	Counts MSUs that are discarded by a CCS7 message transfer part (MTP) of a CCS7 node
C7ROUTE	Describes the performance and use of CCS7 routes
C7RTESET	Provides information on the performance and use of a CCS7 routeset
C7SCCP	Provides information on the performance and use of the CCS7 SCCP
C7SCCPCO	Measures the volume of traffic and failures on the class 2 signaling connection control part (SCCP)

**Table 3-1 CCS7 network OM groups (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Group	Description
C7SCCPX	Provides information on the performance and use of extended unit data and extended unit data service messages
C7SMH	Provides information on Signaling Message Handling (SMH) congestion for CCS7 links. The OM group consists of 16 registers. These registers count discarded messages, congestion level changes, and congestion level durations when an overload of the SMH processor (SMHP) occurs.
FBTRAFF	<p>Monitors traffic OMs for the following F-bus platforms in a DMS office:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• link interface unit (LIU7)</li> <li>• high-speed link interface unit (HLIU)</li> <li>• high-speed link router (HSLR)</li> <li>• multiple link interface unit (MLIU)</li> <li>• Ethernet interface unit (EIU)</li> <li>• X.25 link interface unit (XLIU)</li> <li>• application processing unit (APU)</li> <li>• voice processing unit (VPU)</li> <li>• network interface unit (NIU)</li> <li>• frame relay transport unit (FRIU)</li> </ul>
LIUFBUS	Provides information about traffic at the frame bus (FBUS) interface
NCMCPUST	Provides information about the CPU occupancy of the non-computing module (CM) node types
PM	Counts errors, faults, and maintenance state changes for DMS peripheral modules (PM) with node numbers. This group performs separate counts for each PM that associates with a DMS switch. The data show the performance of PMs.
PMTYP	Counts peripheral module (PM) errors, faults, and state changes for PMs of the same type.
TCAPERRS	Counts protocol errors that are detected by the TCAP for each subsystem
TCAPUSAG	Records TCAP usage in terms of messages, transactions, and components for each subsystem

## CCS7 network priority OMs

Table 3-2 lists OMs that must be monitored and their associated performance factors and logs.

**Table 3-2 CCS7 network priority OM registers (Sheet 1 of 5)**

Performance factor	OM group	Register	Associated logs
Gateway screening	C7GTWSCR	MSUDSCRD	CCS500, CCS502
		MSUDSCR2	CCS500, CCS502
		MSUSCRER	CCS503
		MSURJTM	CCS502
		MSURJOPC	CCS502
		MSURJDPC	CCS502
		MSURJSI	CCS502
		MSURJPRI	CCS502
		MSURJCPA	CCS502
		MSURJAPC	CCS502
		MSURJPCS	-
		MSURJDST	CCS502
		MSURJTT	CCS502
Link synchronization failures	C7LINK1	C7ALIGNF	-
		C7EXCONG	CCS101

**Table 3-2 CCS7 network priority OM registers (Sheet 2 of 5)**

<b>Performance factor</b>	<b>OM group</b>	<b>Register</b>	<b>Associated logs</b>
Link failures and recovery	C7LINK1	C7LKSYNU	CCS101, CCS102
		C7EXERR	CCS101
		C7NACKRX	-
		C7NUCFL	CCS108
		C7SLTFL	CCS101, CCS107
		C7LPO	PM102, PM105
		C7LKFAIL	CCS101
		C7EXCONG	CCS101
		C7STALFL	-
		C7COV	CCS164
		C7BSYON	-
		C7RPO	CCS104
		C7ABNRFB	CCS101
		C7ALIGNF	-
		C7TLALFL	-
		C7LKUNAU	CCS163, CCS164
		C7LINH	CCS159
		C7AUTOCO	-
		C7EXDDLAY	CCS101
		CC7SUERR	-
C7NETCON	-		
C7MANBY	CCS157		
C7RINH	CCS160		
Link reception errors	C7LINK1	C7ERRSEC	-
Link availability	C7LINK1	C7LKSYNU	CCS101, CCS102
Link congestion	C7LINK2	C7MSUDC1	-
		C7MSUDC2	-
		C7MSUDC3	-
		C7MSUDS,	-
		C7MSURX	-
		C7MSURX2	-
			-
			-

**Table 3-2 CCS7 network priority OM registers (Sheet 3 of 5)**

<b>Performance factor</b>	<b>OM group</b>	<b>Register</b>	<b>Associated logs</b>
Link congestion	C7LINK2	C7MSUDSC	-
		C7MSUDC1	-
		C7MSUDC2	-
		C7MSUDC3	-
		C7MSURX	-
		C7MSURX2	-
		C7MSUTX	-
		C7MSUTX2	-
Link usage	C7LINK2	C7BYTTX	-
		C7BYTTX2	-
		C7BYTRX	-
		C7BYTRX2	-
Global title translation	C7LINK2	C7MSURX	-
	C7SCCP	C7MSURX2	-
		C7MSGTT	-
		C7MSGTT2	-
LIU faults	C7LINK3	C7LPOU	-
		C7RPOU	-
Linkset availability	C7LKSET	C7LSUNAU	-
Linkset failures	C7LKSET	C7LSFAIL	-
MDR7 message loss	C7MDR	M7SSUNA1	-
		M7SSUNA2	-
		M7MSURC1	-
		M7MSURC2	-
Cross-STP delay	C7MTP	C7XSDYWT	-
		C7XSDYNT	-

**Table 3-2 CCS7 network priority OM registers (Sheet 4 of 5)**

<b>Performance factor</b>	<b>OM group</b>	<b>Register</b>	<b>Associated logs</b>
MTP message screening	C7MTP	C7MSIDPC	-
		C7MSISIO	-
	C7LINK2	C7MSURX	-
		C7MSURX2	-
Route availability	C7ROUTE	C7RTUNAU	-
		C7TFA	CCS180
		C7TFR	CCS181
		C7TFP	-
		C7TFC0	-
		C7TFC1	-
		C7TFC2	-
		C7TFC3	-
		C7CINTRER	-
		C7FRCRER	-
		C7XTFA	-
		C7XTFR	-
		C7XTFP	CCS182
		Route availability	C7ROUTE
C7TFP	-		
C7FRCRER	-		
Route availability	C7ROUTE	C7RTUNAU	CCS154
Routeset availability	C7RTESET	C7RSCNGU	CCS172



register that is generating the alarm. The log buffer OM2 display shows the register number, the associated threshold setting, and the actual event peg count.

## **OM class assignment reports**

Customized OM class assignment reports are available to assist in CCS7 maintenance and surveillance. The following reports are applicable to a CCS7 network:

- **STP\_HRLY** Key OM data, including both SuperNode and CCS7.  
Printed hourly when maintenance personnel are present.
- **STP\_DAY** Analysis of this OM data assists in identification of chronic or marginal conditions that can only be diagnosed over a long time interval.
- **7\_SPMS\_D** This CCS7 data is used to resolve problems identified by the daily SPMS process that requires the source OM data to be analyzed.



---

## 4 Trouble isolation and correction methods

---

This chapter describes maintenance tools for a CCS7 network.

The “CCS7 network test tools” section describes test tools you can use when performing maintenance on the DMS CCS7 network.

The “Tracking software-related problems” section describes reports that track software-related troubles.

### CCS7 network test tools

The following test tools are described in this section:

- CCS7 test utility (C7TU), including password protected commands available through the integrated link protocol test (ILPT) tool
- CCS7 bit error rate test (C7BERT)
- manual loopback tests

### CCS7 test utility

The C7TU allows you to monitor CCS7 messages on CCS7 links using the C7TULINK commands. In addition, if you have access to the password-protected C7TULINK\_ILPT7, you can build messages and send them over CCS7 links to test the effect on a piece of equipment or on software, and you can intercept CCS7 messages before they are sent into the network.



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Possible service disruptions**

Use the C7TU with caution as it can affect the service performance of the switch.

### Limitations

Because C7TU can affect service, the following limitations have been built into the utility:

- A maximum of two users can be logged in to C7TU at one time.
- A maximum of eight links can be selected at one time for offices operating on software releases TL11, BASE12, and up.
- For STP customers, a maximum of four links can be selected at one time.
- A maximum of eight selection criteria entries for monitoring and intercepting messages can be specified at one time.
- Only the first 16 bytes of each CCS7 message are compared to selection criteria.
- A maximum of eight messages can be built at one time.

*Note:* These limitations apply to C7TU as a whole, not to specific users.

In addition, there is a user-definable log throttle threshold that prevents large numbers of C7TU log messages from being sent from a single link to a computing module (CM).

### C7TU commands

Table 4-1 lists and describes C7TU commands.

**Table 4-1 C7TU commands**

Command	Description
C7TULINK	Accesses message monitoring commands
C7TUPRT	Displays C7TU reports recorded on a device by C7TUREC
C7TUREC	Records C7TU reports from peripheral modules (PM) to a device
DPC	Queries the state of a routeset. Any state change produces a C7TU message. Also, enables and disables reports.
HELP	Displays information about C7TU commands
MSGCODE	Displays all message codes that can be used to specify the CCS7 messages to be monitored through the C7TULINK subdirectory
QUIT	Exits the C7TU directory
<b>Note:</b> Commands C7TUDTC and C7TURFC are no longer supported.	

**C7TULINK and C7TULINK\_ILPT7 commands**

Table 4-2 lists and describes the C7TULINK and C7TULINK\_ILPT7 commands.

**Table 4-2 C7TULINK commands**

Command	Description
ALTER	Modifies a test message (see Note)
BUILD	Builds a test message (see Note)
DISPLAY	Displays the message table, which contains test messages (see Note)
DUMP	Displays the MATCH table, which contains entries specifying selection criteria for monitoring and intercepting messages
HELP	Displays help for C7TULINK commands
INTERCEPT	Intercepts specified CCS7 messages (see Note)
MASK	Changes specified bytes in the Mask array in MASK table entries
MATCH	Changes specified bytes in the Match array in MATCH table entries
MONITOR	Monitors for specified CCS7 messages
QUIT	Quits from C7TULINK level back to C7TU level
REMOVE	Removes a monitor or intercept request from the MATCH table, a message from the message table, or a link that was previously selected with the SELECT command
RESTORE	Restores the message table to the link interface unit (LIU) following a restart in the central controller
SELECT	Selects up to four LIUs for monitoring and intercepting messages on associated links.
SEND	Takes a message from the message table and injects it into a link (see Note)
STATUS	Displays the status of the C7TULINK environment
<b>Note:</b> These commands are visible and available only if the ILPT7 password is enabled.	

**Match table**

The C7TU match table contains up to eight entries that specify criteria for monitoring or intercepting CCS7 messages.

Figure 4-1 shows an example of a match table entry. There are two 16-byte hexadecimal arrays. The Match array is the value, and the Mask array indicates which bytes are important. The first 16 bytes of incoming messages are compared to the match table entry. CCS7 messages that pass the comparison generate a C7TU log.

For example, in Figure 4-1, the "FF" in the Mask array and the "04" in the Match array under byte 1 indicate that messages should be monitored to see if they have a value of 04 in byte 1. If the message also matches selection criteria for other bytes, a C7TU log is generated.

**Figure 4-1 Example of a match table entry**

C7TU MON	SIO								DPC				OPC		SLS TYPE		
NUM	DIR	NET	NI	PR	SI	MEM	CLU	NET	MEM	CLU	NET	MEM	CLU	NET	MEM	CLU	
0	IN	ANSI	NATL	00	SNTS	003	002	001	006	005	004	07	07	SLTM			
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Match:		00	04	00	00	82	03	02	01	06	05	04	07	11	10	01	00
Mask:		00	FF	00	00	FF	1F	FF	FF	FF	00						

When a change is made, the match tables in all in-service LIUs are updated. Selected LIUs immediately start screening for messages that match the selection criteria.

For information on making and changing match table entries, refer to the sections "Monitoring CCS7 messages", "Intercepting CCS7 messages", and "Using the MASK and MATCH commands" in this chapter.

**Note:** Messages are matched against entries in the match table starting with the first entry. After the first suitable match, the rest of the entries in the table are not evaluated for a match. Make sure your match table entries are not screened by a previous entry.

**Message table**

The C7TU message table contains up to eight messages that can be sent over a link for test purposes. For information on making and changing message table entries, refer to the sections "Building CCS7 messages", "Altering CCS7 messages", and "Sending the CCS7 messages you build" in this chapter.

**C7TU output**

Use the C7TUREC command to direct C7TU logs to a device of your choice or to a printer.

**Note:** The default class for all logs is class 0. If you want to have one printer dedicated to C7TU logs, use table LOGCLASS to specify a different class

for C7TU logs. Then use table LOGDEV to specify a printer that will receive only that class of logs.

Figure 4-2 shows an example of a C7TU log. Table 4-3 explains the contents of each field in the log.

**Figure 4-2 Example of a C7TU log**

```

RTC_STP   C7TU101  JAN16 21:28:27 3305 INFO  INCOMING LINK MSG
          C7 HEADER:  LEN=34 MSG=#02 LINK=1 SLC=0  CLLI=C7LKSET
          C7 SIO:     NETWORK= 2  PRIORITY= 2  SERV IND=5
          C7 LABEL:   DPC = 001-001-001      OPC = 002-002-002  SLS = 2
          S7 DATA FOLLOWING ROUTING LABEL
          01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01
    
```

**Table 4-3 C7TU log fields**

Field	Description
LEN	Message length
MSG	Message type
LINK	Linkset number
SLC	Link number
CLLI	Linkset name
NETWORK	Network indicator
PRIORITY	Message priority
SERVIND	Service indicator
DPC	Destination point code
OPC	Originating point code
SLS	Signaling link selector
S7DATA following routing label	CCS7 message data displayed in hexadecimal format. To interpret the message data, refer to the appropriate CCS7 protocol specifications.

### Monitoring CCS7 messages

To monitor for specific CCS7 messages, make an entry in the match table as follows:

- To add a monitor entry to the match table, use the **MONITOR** command. Make the selection criteria as specific as possible. If the criteria are too broad, messages may flood the C7TU log buffer.

You must use a valid message code. For a list of valid message codes, use the **C7TU MSGCODE** command.

- To remove an entry from the match table, use the **REMOVE** command.
- To change an entry in the match table, use the **REMOVE** command to remove the current entry, then enter the new entry again with the **MONITOR** command.

*Note:* If you have access to the password-protected **C7TULINK\_ILPT7**, use the **MASK** and **MATCH** commands to change match table entries, beginning at a specified byte. Refer to the section "Using the **MASK** and **MATCH** commands" in this chapter.

- To display the match table, use the **DUMP** command.
- To select LIUs for monitoring on their associated links, use the **SELECT** command.
- To remove selected LIUs, use the **REMOVE** command.

*Note:* The maximum number of entries in the match table, including both monitor and intercept entries, is eight.



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Potential service disruption**

If you receive an MTS103 log, reduce the number of LIUs selected and make sure that traffic volume on affected links is low to avoid service disruptions.

Figure 4-3, 4-4, and 4-5 show examples of the **MONITOR** command. For an explanation of match table entries and log output, refer to the "Match table" and "C7TU output" sections in this chapter.

Figure 4-3 shows the commands required to monitor messages between originating point code (OPC) network 1, cluster 2, member 3, and destination point code (DPS) network 4, cluster 5, member 6 with signaling link selector (SLS) 7.

**Figure 4-3 Example of monitoring messages between a specific originating point code and destination point code**

```

>MONITOR LINK LINKSET1 1 IN ANSI LABEL NATL 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 SLTM
PARMS 01 10

> DUMP 0

MAP display

C7TU MON          SIO          DPC          OPC          SLS TYPE
NUM DIR NET      NI  PR  SI  MEM  CLU NET      MEM  CLU NET
  0  IN  ANSI    NATL  00 SNTS 003  002  001    006  005  004  07  SLTM
    0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10 11  12  13  14  15
    - - - - -
Match:  00 04 00  00 82 03 02  01 06  05 04 07  11  10  01  00
Mask:   00 FF 00  00 FF FF FF  FF FF  FF FF 1F  FF  FF  FF  00
    
```

Figure 4-4 shows the commands required to monitor all messages from OPC network 4, cluster 5, member 6, with SLS 7.

**Figure 4-4 Example of monitoring messages from a specific OPC**

```

>MONITOR LINK LINKSET1 1 IN ANSI LABEL NATL 0 256 256 256 4 5 6 7
SLTM PARMS 01 10

> DUMP 1

MAP display

C7TU MON          SIO          DPC          OPC          SLS TYPE
NUM DIR NET      NI  PR  SI  MEM  CLU NET      MEM  CLU NET
  0  IN  ANSI    NATL  00 SNTS 000  000  000    006  005  004  07  SLTM
    0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10 11  12  13  14  15
    - - - - -
Match:  00 04 00  00 82 00 00  00 06  05 04 07  11  10  01  00
Mask:   00 FF 00  00 FF 00 00  00 FF  FF FF 1F  00  FF  FF  00
    
```

Figure 4-5, 4-6 and 4-7 show the commands required to monitor all messages when an E80OVER command is issued to query an 800 Service database without making a call.

Figure 4-5 Example of monitoring CCS7 messages with an E800VER command (continued on Figures 4-6 and 4-7)

```

>LOGUTIL;START

> C7TU

>C7TULINK

>MONITOR LINK TR000004 0 BOTH ANSI ALL SCCP DATA

>MONITOR LINK MG000001 0 BOTH ANSI ALL SCCP DATA

>SELECT LIU7 2 ON

>SELECT LIU7 16 ON

>STATUS

MAP display

***** C7TULINK Environment *****

LIU7      FTA      Tracing
 2     4244 1000  ENABLE
16     4247 1000  ENABLE

Item Disp NI      Nettype Dir  Link      Dist Msg  SI  H0  H1
 0  MON ALL      ANSI  BOTH LINK  5 EXT  XXX  SCCP XXX
 1  MON ALL      ANSI  BOTH LINK  2 EXT  XXX  SCCP XXX

A dump of the match table is requested.

>DUMP 0 1

MAP display

NUMBER OF VALID MATCH ENTRIES = 2

C7TU MON          SIO          DPC          OPC          SLS TYPE
NUM DIR NET      NI  PR  SI  MEM  CLU NET      MEM  CLU NET
 0  BOTH ANSI  ALL  XX SCCP  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX XX  XXX
      0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
      -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Match: 00 04 00 00 03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00
Mask:  00 FF 00 00 0F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00

C7TU MON          SIO          DPC          OPC          SLS TYPE
NUM DIR NET      NI  PR  SI  MEM  CLU NET      MEM  CLU NET
 0  BOTH ANSI  ALL  XX SCCP  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX  XXX XX  XXX
      0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
      -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Match: 00 04 00 00 03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00
Mask:  00 FF 00 00 0F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0C 00 00 00 00

```

**Figure 4-6 Example of monitoring CCS7 messages with an E800VER command (continued from Figure 4-5 and to Figure 4-7)**

The command E800VER is used in a DMS SSP to generate some CCS7 SCCP messages.

**>E800VER 9192781052 110 8003621234**

MAP display

THE RESPONSE FROM THE DATABASE TOOK  
0 MINUTES, 0 SECONDS, 200 MILLISECONDS

THE FOLLOWING NUMBER IS THE CARRIER NUMBER  
THE NUMBER IS 110

THE FOLLOWING NUMBER IS THE ROUTING NUMBER  
THE NUMBER IS 9193620156

BILLING INDICATOR CALL TYPE IS 141C  
BILLING INDICATOR SFI IS 023C

THE FOLLOWING NUMBER IS THE BILLING NUMBER  
THE NUMBER IS 704554321

**Figure 4-7 Example of monitoring CCS7 messages with an E800VER command (continued from Figure 4-6)**

```
Logs generated at DMS-STP

RTC_STP C7TU101 JAN16 21:28:27 3305 INFO INCOMING LINK MSG
C7 HEADER: LEN=84 MSG=#09 LINK=5 SLC=0 CLLI=TR000004
C7 SIO: NETWORK= 2 PRIORITY= 1 SERV IND= 3
C7 LABEL: DPC = ANSI7 200 001 000 OPC = ANSI7 200 001 004 SLS = 7
S7 DATA FOLLOWING ROUTING LABEL
09 00 03 09 0E 06 89 00 FE 08 30 26 05 C3 FE 04
01 C8 39 E2 37 C7 04 00 00 41 00 E8 2F E9 2D CF
01 00 D0 02 83 01 F2 24 AA 0B 84 09 01 00 21 0A
08 30 26 21 43 84 09 02 00 21 0A 19 29 87 01 25
84 06 07 00 01 03 11 00 DF 45 01 17

RTC_STP C7TU102 JAN 16 21:28:27 3406 INFO OUTGOING LINK MSG
C7 HEADER: LEN=84 MSG=#09 LINK=2 SLC=0 CLLI=MG000001
C7 SIO: NETWORK= 2 PRIORITY= 1 SERV IND= 3
C7 LABEL: DPC = ANSI7 200 002 001 OPC = ANSI7 200 001 000 SLS = 19
S7 DATA FOLLOWING ROUTING LABEL
09 00 03 09 0E 06 C9 FE FE 08 30 26 05 C3 FE 04
01 C8 39 E2 37 C7 04 00 00 41 00 E8 2F E9 2D CF
01 00 D0 02 83 01 F2 24 AA 0B 84 09 01 00 21 0A
08 30 26 21 43 84 09 02 00 21 0A 19 29 87 01 25
84 06 07 00 01 03 11 00 DF 45 01 17

RTC_STP C7TU101 JAN 16 21:28:27 3507 INFO INCOMING LINK MSG
C7 HEADER: LEN=79 MSG=#09 LINK=2 SLC=0 CLLI=MG000001
C7 SIO: NETWORK= 2 PRIORITY= 1 SERV IND= 3
C7 LABEL: DPC = ANSI7 200 001 004 OPC = ANSI7 200 002 001 SLS = 29
S7 DATA FOLLOWING ROUTING LABEL
09 00 03 05 07 02 C1 FE 02 C1 FE 3B E4 39 C7 04
00 C0 41 00 E8 31 E9 2F CF 02 00 00 D0 02 04 01
F2 25 84 06 08 00 01 03 11 00 84 09 04 00 21 0A
19 39 26 10 65 DF 41 04 41 C1 20 C3 84 09 05 00
21 0A 07 54 55 34 12

RTC_STP C7TU102 JAN 16 21:28:27 3608 INFO INCOMING LINK MSG
C7 HEADER: LEN=79 MSG=#09 LINK=5 SLC=0 CLLI=TR000004
C7 SIO: NETWORK= 2 PRIORITY= 1 SERV IND= 3
C7 LABEL: DPC = ANSI7 200 001 004 OPC = ANSI7 200 002 001 SLS = 30
S7 DATA FOLLOWING ROUTING LABEL
09 00 03 05 07 02 C1 FE 02 C1 FE 3B E4 39 C7 04
00 C0 41 00 E8 31 E9 2F CF 02 00 00 D0 02 04 01
F2 25 84 06 08 00 01 03 11 00 84 09 04 00 21 0A
19 39 26 10 65 DF 41 04 41 C1 20 C3 84 09 05 00
21 0A 07 54 55 34 12
```

**Intercepting CCS7 messages**

If you have access to the password-protected C7TULINK\_ILPT7, you can intercept messages using the INTERCEPT command. You can intercept a

message before it enters the CCS7 network, or after it exits the network. To intercept specific CCS7 messages, make an entry in the match table.

**Note:** The maximum number of entries in the match table, including both monitor and intercept entries, is eight.

**CAUTION****Service disruption**

Never use the intercept capabilities of C7TU in an operating office environment, or all CCS7 messaging traffic that matches the selection criteria will be halted in the selected node.

The following rules apply to the INTERCEPT command:

- All intercept entries in the match table must come before monitor entries in the table.
- Each INTERCEPT command must be followed by a corresponding MONITOR command.

**Note:** For loop-around trunks on a single switch, monitor only incoming messages and intercept only outgoing messages. Limiting the type of messages that are monitored reduces the number of logs that are generated and ensures that all intercepted messages are logged. Limiting monitoring also makes it easy to determine which messages are being intercepted and which are actually being transmitted over signaling links.

- To add an intercept entry to the match table, use the INTERCEPT command. You must use a valid message code. To obtain a list of valid message codes, use the C7TU MSGCODE command.
- To remove an entry from the match table, use the REMOVE command.
- To change an entry in the match table, use the REMOVE command to remove the current entry, then enter the new entry using the MONITOR command.

**Note:** If you have access to the password-protected C7TULINK\_ILPT7, use the MASK and MATCH commands to change match table entries beginning at a specified byte. Refer to the section "Using the MASK and MATCH commands" in this chapter.

- To display the match table, use the DUMP command.

- To select LIUs for intercepting on their associated links, use the SELECT command.
- To remove selected LIUs, use the REMOVE command.

Figure 4-8 shows an example of the INTERCEPT command. For an explanation of match table entries and log output, refer to the "Match table" and "C7TU output" sections in this chapter.

Figure 4-8 also shows an interception of outgoing ISUP RSCs in an ANSI7 network for trunk CIC 600.

**Figure 4-8 Example of the INTERCEPT command**

```
>INTERCEPT ALL OUT ANSI ALL RSC PARMS 600

MAP display

WARNING:  MSG TYPE HAS BEEN OVERWRITTEN
INT match entry setup successfully

>MON ALL IN ANSI ALL ALL ISUP DATA

MAP display

WARNING:  MSG TYPE HAS BEEN OVERWRITTEN
MON match entry setup successfully

>STATUS

MAP display

***** C7TULINK Environment *****

LIU7      FTA      Tracing
101  4242 1000  ENABLE
102  4243 1000  ENABLE
201  4246 1000  ENABLE
205  4247 1000  ENABLE

Item Disp NI      Nettype Dir  Link  Dist Msg  SI  H0  H1
  0  INT  ALL      ANSI  OUT  ALL  EXT  XXX  ISUP XXX
  1  MON  ALL      ANSI  IN   ALL  EXT  XXX  ISUP XXX
```

### Using the MASK and MATCH commands

If you have access to the password-protected C7TULINK\_ILPT7, use the MASK and MATCH commands to change match table entries beginning at a specified byte, as follows:

- To change the match array, use the MATCH command.
- To change the mask array, use the MASK command.

Figure 4-9 shows an example of the MASK command. The MATCH command uses the same command syntax.

For an explanation of match table entries, refer to the "Match table" section in this chapter.

Figure 4-9 shows the MASK command being used to change the value of byte 4 from "0F" to "00" in table entry 0. The MAP display shows the entry before the change and the entry after the change.

**Figure 4-9 Example of the MASK command**

```

>MASK 0 4 00

MAP display

C7TU MON          SIO          DPC          OPC          SLS TYPE
NUM DIR NET      NI  PR  SI  MEM  CLU NET      MEM  CLU NET
  0  IN  ANSI  NATL  00 SNTS 003  002  001      006  005  004  07 SLTM
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10 11 12 13 14 15
      -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Match: 00 04 00 00 05 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 17 00 00 00
Mask:  00 FF 00 00 0F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

C7TU MON          SIO          DPC          OPC          SLS TYPE
NUM DIR NET      NI  PR  SI  MEM  CLU NET      MEM  CLU NET
  0  IN  ANSI  NATL  00 SNTS 003  002  001      006  005  004  07 SLTM
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10 11 12 13 14 15
      -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --
Match: 00 04 00 00 05 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 17 00 00 00
Mask:  00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
    
```

### Building CCS7 messages

If you have access to the password-protected C7TULINK\_ILPT7, you can add CCS7 messages to the message table and send them over a link to test the effect on a piece of equipment and to test the messaging process itself.

The maximum number of entries in the message table is eight. Messages are retained in the table when you exit from the C7TU.



**CAUTION**  
**Do not enter message tracing criteria during an existing tracing session**  
 Entering C7TULINK message tracing criteria is prohibited when any other message tracing is in progress. This restriction applies to C7TULINK, C7MON, and SIGRTU.

Use the message table as follows:

- To make an entry to the message table, use the BUILD command.
- To remove an entry from the message table, use the REMOVE command.
- To display the current entries in the message table, use the DISPLAY command.

Figure 4-10 shows an example of building and displaying a message.

*Note:* For ANSI ISUP messages, you are prompted to specify every bit in the message you are building. It is easier to build a simple message like an RSC, which has no message body, then use the ALTER command to change the message type byte. Refer to "Altering the CCS7 messages you build" section in this chapter.

Figure 4-10 shows a message being built and then displayed. The BUILD command specifies entry 1 in the message table. It is for network type ANSI, with a default routing label, and RSC message type, and trunk CIC 600.

**Figure 4-10 Example of building and displaying messages**

```

>BUILD 0 ANSI DEFAULT RSC PARMS 600

>DISPLAY 0

MAP display

C7TU MESSAGE          SIO          DPC          OPC ...
NUM TYPE LENGTH      NI PR SI    XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX  XXXX ...
 0 RSC   14          0 2 ISUP  --- DEFAULT ROUTING LABEL ---
      MESSAGE BYTES:
      0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16...
      ---
      08 00 FD 04 FD FD 25 00 90 00 F4 01 12
No user defined DISPLAY/PRINT procedure provided
    
```

### Altering the CCS7 messages you build

Alter messages in the message table using the ALTER command. The old message is overwritten by the altered version. The following elements can be altered:

- the message length
- the routing label (DPC, OPC, SLS)
- specific bytes in the messages

Figure 4-11 shows an example of the ALTER command. The example shows a CCITTISUP message in the message table being changed to an ACM message. Entry 0 in the message table is being altered. The data is changed starting with byte 13. The MAP display shows the entry before and after the change.

**Figure 4-11 Example of the ALTER command**

```

>ALTER 0 DATA 13 06 16 04 00 00

MAP display before changes

C7TU          MESSAGE          SIO          DPC          OPC ...
NUM  TYPE      LENGTH          NI PR  SI    XXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX
XXXX...
  0   RSC   14         0 2 ISUP  --- DEFAULT ROUTING LABEL ---
    MESSAGE BYTES:
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16...
-----
      08 00 FD 04 FD FD 25 00 90 00 00 F4 01 12
No user defined DISPLAY/PRINT procedure provided

MAP display after changes have been entered

C7TU          MESSAGE          SIO          DPC          OPC ...
NUM  TYPE      LENGTH          NI PR  SI    XXXX  XXXX  XXXX  XXXX
XXXX...
  0   ACM   18         0 2 ISUP  --- DEFAULT ROUTING LABEL ---
    MESSAGE BYTES:
      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17...
-----
      08 00 FD 04 FD FD 25 00 90 00 00 F4 01 06 16 04 00 00
No user defined DISPLAY/PRINT procedure provided

```

### **Sending the CCS7 messages you build**

Use the SEND command to send messages you build. The following information must be known before a message is sent:

- the signaling set, for example, LKS\_TO\_A
- the link that is in service for that linkset, for example, LKS\_TO\_A1
- the direction of the message, for example, incoming

Figure 4-12 shows the SEND command being used to send entry 0 from the message table as an incoming message.

**Figure 4-12 Example of the SEND command**

```
>SEND 0 IN LKS_TO_B 1
```

### **Setting the C7TU log throttle threshold**

C7TU has a throttling mechanism that prevents large numbers of C7TU log messages from being sent from any single link to the CM. This prevents congestion due to unintentional C7TU overloading.

If you have access to C7TULINK\_ILPT7, use the SELECT command to set a threshold between 1 and 60 messages a minute when selecting an LIU. The default is 10 messages per minute.

Figure 4-13 shows the SELECT command being used to set a threshold of 30 messages per minute on LIU 101.

**Figure 4-13 Example of the SELECT command**

```
>SELECT LIU7 101 ON 30
```

The threshold returns to the default for all selected LIUs when the last user of the C7TU quits.

To display the current threshold setting for an LIU, use the STATUS command.



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Possible loss of service**

Do not set the log throttle threshold above the default of 10 on links with high CCS7 traffic loads as unexpected message loss may occur.

### CCS7 bit error rate test

Use C7BERT during fault isolation to evaluate the performance of a CCS7 digital transmission path over a period of time. A C7BERT repeatedly transmits a 2047-bit pseudo-random pattern, then checks the pattern to verify that no faults have occurred.

To access the C7BERT level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) MAP level:

```
>MAPCI ;MTC ;CCS ;CCS7 ;C7LKSET ;C7BERT
```

and press the Enter key.

### Applications

C7BERT tests the following:

- the link termination paddleboard (PB)
- the associated transmission facility (DS-0A)

### Test configurations

You can use the following C7BERT configurations:

- loop between two signaling terminals (ST) or LIUs to test a link
- loop an ST or LIU back to itself to verify the integrity of the office
- loop between an ST or LIU and a compatible bit error test box to isolate the location of a problem on a link

### Commands

Table 4-4 lists and describes C7BERT commands. For more instructions, refer to the *Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures*.

**Table 4-4 C7BERT commands (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Command	Description
CARLOOP	Activates a DS-1 remote line or payload loopback at the far-end paddle board
INJERR	Inserts a single bit error on the specified link under test
LFSLOOP	Invokes or removes latching or nonlatching loopback on the specified network element
PMLOOP	Adds or removes the loopback on the NT9X78 card
QUERY	Queries the progress of a C7BERT
QUIT	Exits from the C7BERT menu level, and returns to the C7LKSET menu level

**Table 4-4 C7BERT commands (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Command	Description
REPORT	Requests periodic queries on a test
SETSTOP	Presets a time for a C7BERT to stop
START	Starts a C7BERT
STOP	Stops a C7BERT

**Manual loopback tests**

Use manual loopback tests with the C7LKSET level of the MAP to locate a facility fault. For more detail, refer to the *Troubleshooting a facility fault* procedure in the "Advanced troubleshooting procedures" chapter.

**ISUP continuity testing**

Since the signaling component and the voice or data component follow separate paths in a CCS7 network, voice and data connections are not automatically guaranteed by successful transmission of the signaling component. To monitor the quality of ISUP trunk connections, do the following:

- specify per-call continuity tests for trunks through datafilling
- perform on-demand continuity tests from the MAP



**CAUTION**

**Real-time effect on call setup time**

Continuity testing has a real-time affect on call processing. Use continuity testing as a sampling tool on an appropriate percentage of calls, rather than on all calls.

**How continuity testing works**

The following events occur during an ISUP continuity test (COT):

1. The originating office sends the appropriate tone on the transmit channel of the trunk.
2. At the terminating office, the tone is looped around or, when the incoming tone is detected, the appropriate tone is sent back to the originating office on the receive channel, depending on the type of test.
3. The originating office monitors the trunk for the incoming tone expected from the terminating office.

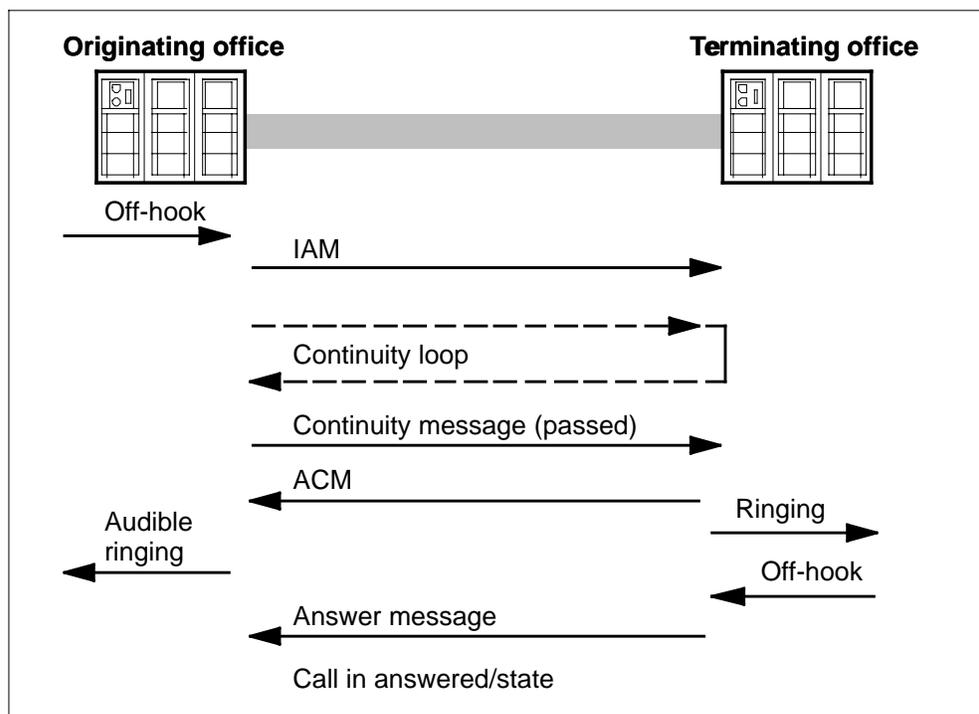
### Per-call continuity tests

A per-call continuity test passes if the originating office detects the expected tone within two seconds and is within the quality parameters defined in system tables. The following events occur:

1. The originating office sends a continuity test message to inform the terminating office that the ISUP trunk is suitable for use.
2. The terminating office responds by disconnecting the test loop or the response tone and sending an address complete message to the originating office.

Figure 4-14 shows the protocol for a successful call that includes a per-call continuity test.

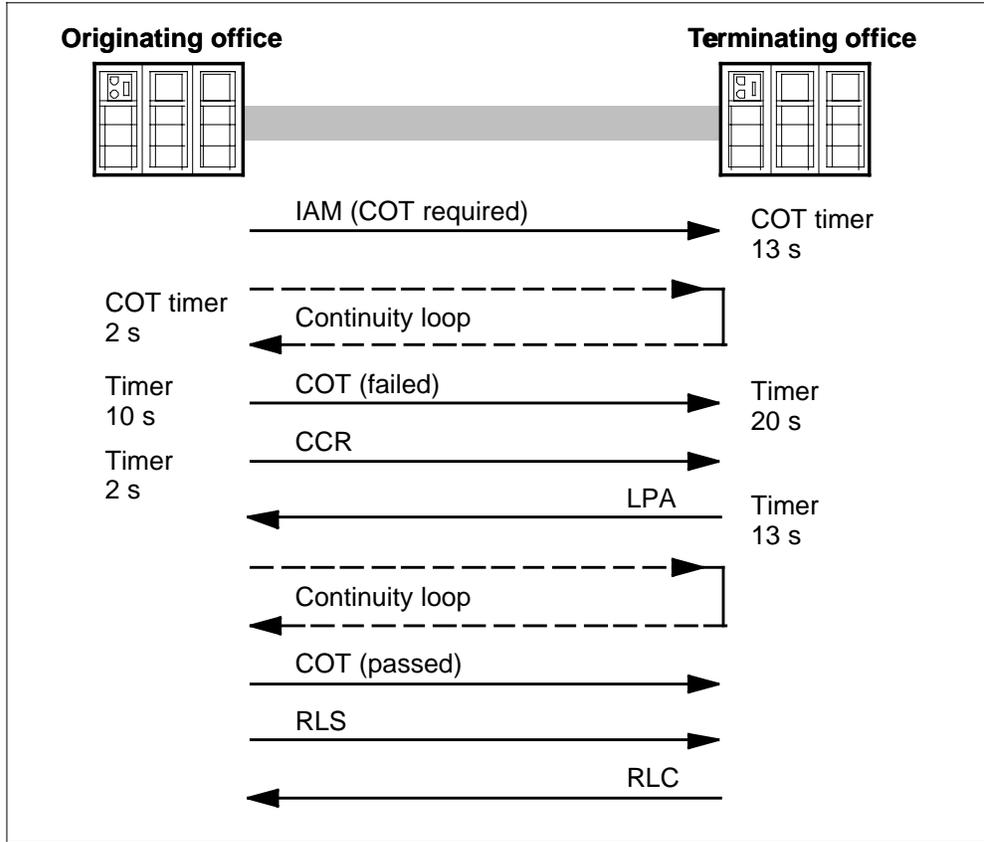
**Figure 4-14 Protocol for successful call that includes a per-call continuity test**



If the originating office does not detect a valid continuity tone within two seconds, the continuity test fails and a continuity test message indicating failure is sent. Another continuity test is initiated 1 to 10 s later. In the interim, another trunk is tried if the caller has not yet hung up. Figure 4-15 shows the protocol for a failed per-call continuity test.

If the second continuity test also fails, a continuity test is repeated automatically every 1 to 3 min until the test passes, timeout occurs, or manual intervention from the MAP terminal occurs. Table 4-5 lists the logs that may be generated after a per-call continuity test.

**Figure 4-15 Protocol for failed per-call continuity test**



**Table 4-5 Some of the logs generated by a per-call continuity test**

Event	Log number	Condition or reason
First failure	C7UP107	Per-call continuity test failed
	C7UP111	Continuity test failed
Second failure	C7UP107	Continuity recheck failed
Subsequent failures	None	
Pass	C7UP107	Continuity recheck passed

**On-demand continuity tests**

Conduct on-demand continuity tests for each trunk from the TTP level of the MAP terminal.

To access the TTP level of the MAP, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) MAP level:

**>MAPCI ;MTC ;TRKS ;TTP**

and press the Enter key.

The continuity test is invoked by posting the desired trunk group and typing the following command:

**>TST ICOT**

Figure 4-16 shows the protocol for a passed on-demand continuity test. Log C7UP107 indicates a failed on-demand continuity test. Figure 4-17 shows the protocol for a failed on-demand continuity test.

**Figure 4-16 Protocol for passed on-demand continuity test**

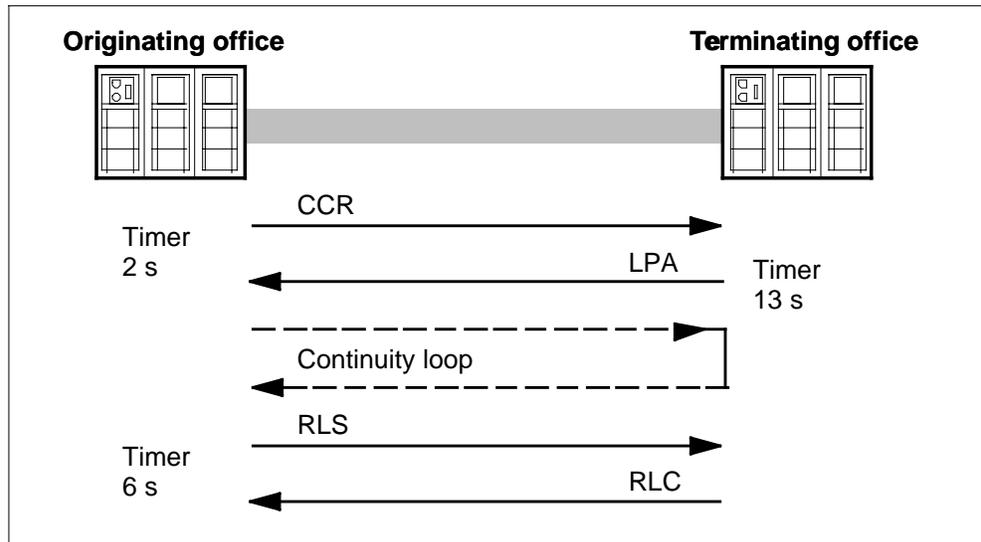
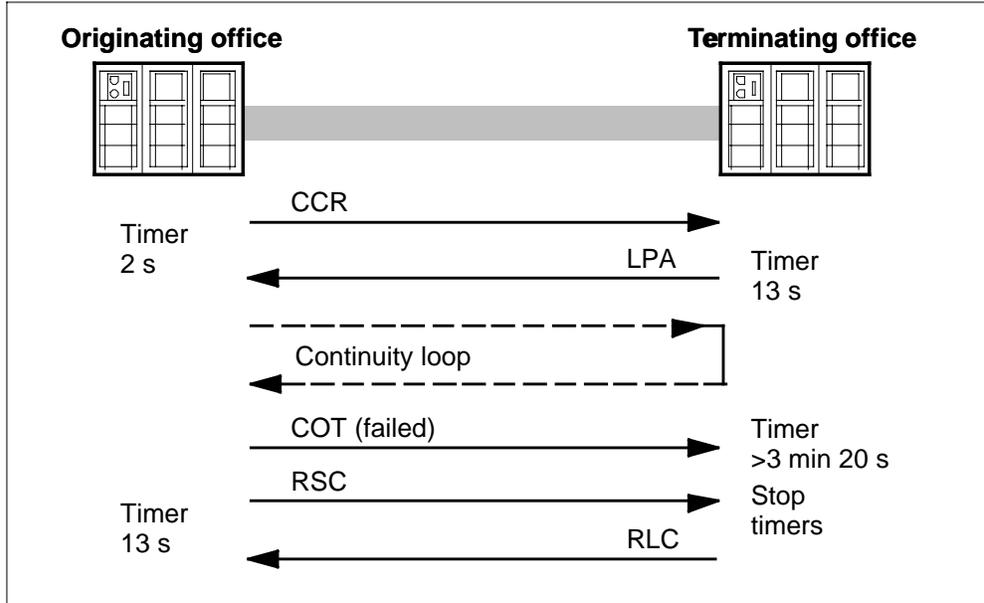


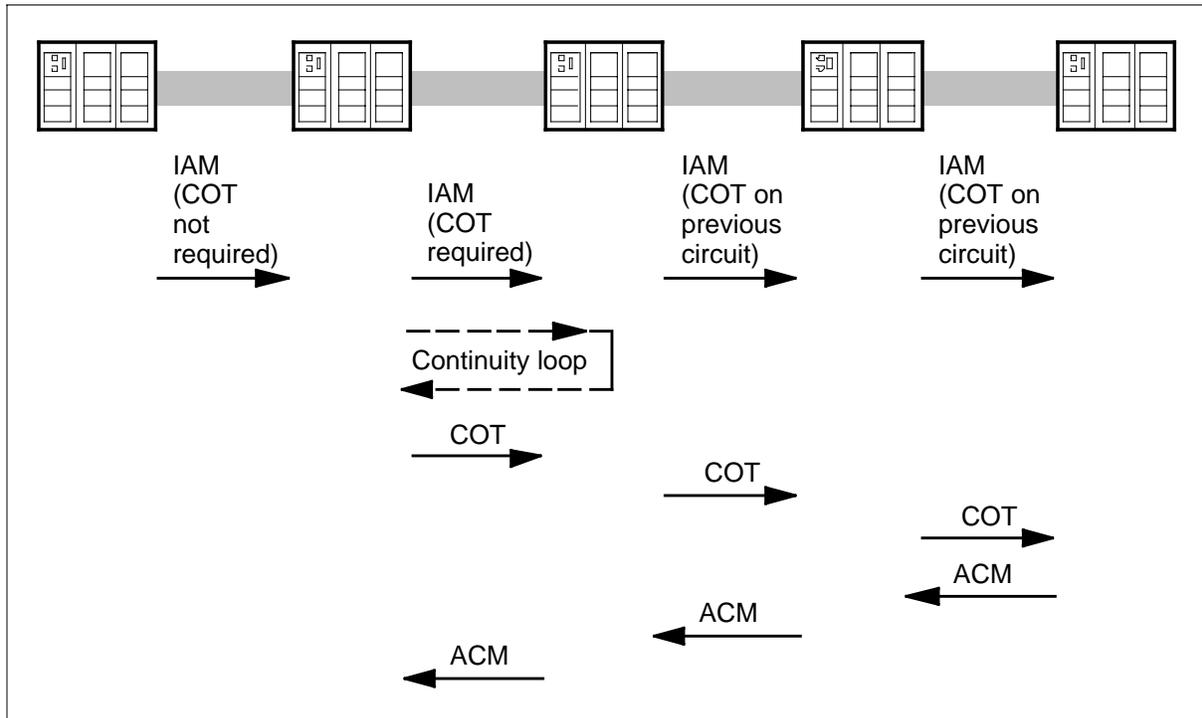
Figure 4-17 Protocol for failed on-demand continuity test



**Continuity tests on previous trunks**

If any trunk in a connection has performed a continuity test, the subsequent trunks (which are not performing the continuity test) must wait for the continuity test message from the previous trunk and forward it to the next office. The continuity indicator is passed through the network in the initial address message. Figure 4-18 shows this interaction.

Figure 4-18 ISUP continuity on previous trunks



### Double continuity loops

When two consecutive trunks perform a continuity test, the continuity test message is not sent on the second trunk until it is notified that the first test passed.

*Note:* This applies to a passed test only. When a test fails, the message is sent immediately.

### Glare

Glare occurs when two offices attempt to seize the same trunk at the same time. When glare occurs, the controlling office proceeds as usual with the continuity test. If the non controlling office has a test in progress, it stops the test and proceeds as a terminating office.

Figure 4-19 shows what happens in glare conditions when both offices try to conduct continuity tests on the trunk and when only one office tries to conduct a continuity test on the trunk.



**Specifying tone combinations**

There are two tones used for continuity tests:

- high tone (2010 Hz)
- low tone (1780 Hz)

The combination of tones used for continuity tests depends on the trunk termination types of the switches involved. Tone combinations are defined in the CONTCHK field of the TRKSGRP table for each trunk subgroup. Table 4-6 shows the valid entries. For datafill instructions, refer to the *Translations Guide*.

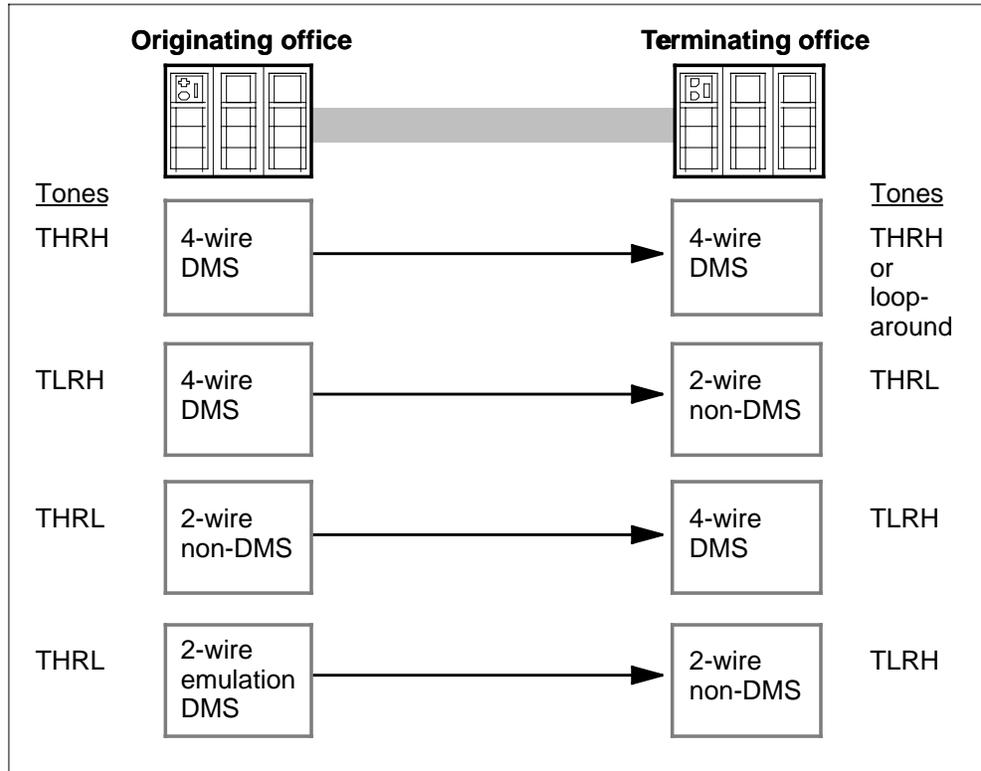
**Table 4-6 Valid entries for tone types in field CONTCHK of table TRKSGRP**

Entry	Description
LOOPAROUND	Sets up a loopback. The terminating office automatically transmits a tone back to the originating office.
THRH	Transmits a high tone and expects to receive a high tone
THRL	Transmits a low tone and expects to receive a low tone
TLRH	Transmits a low tone and expects to receive a high tone
2W2W (two-wire-two-way)	Transmits THRL when originating and TLRH when terminating. For use in cut-over situations in which a DMS must emulate test behavior of a non-DMS, two-wire switch operating on two-way trunks.

**Note:** For most continuity tests, the tone combinations assigned to each switch remain the same regardless of call direction. However, for the two-wire-two-way continuity tests, the tone combinations are related to call direction. Because the originating switch must be assigned the THRL tone combination, the tone combination is redefined automatically for each call.

Figure 4-20 shows continuity test tones for different trunk terminations.

**Figure 4-20 Continuity test tones for different trunk terminations**



## Tracking software-related troubles

Use software error reports (SWERR) and trap reports to track software-related troubles.

### Software error reports

SWERRs list the software routines that ran before a software error occurred. They also list the address that called each routine and the address at which the software error occurred.

### Trap reports

A trap report is produced when a procedure is running, but due to a problem is trapped and cannot do anything. Trap reports include the routine name and address.

## 5 Troubleshooting chart

This chapter contains a troubleshooting chart of causes and recommended actions for service-affecting troubles.

Table 5-1 provides troubleshooting instructions. The table has a description of the problem in the first column, the possible causes of the problem in the second column, and the recommended actions in the third column. Some recommended actions point to the procedure in the "Advanced troubleshooting procedures" chapter of this document.

**Table 5-1 CCS7 troubleshooting (Sheet 1 of 3)**

<b>Problem</b>	<b>Possible cause</b>	<b>Perform the procedure</b>
Excessive signal unit error rate	Facility fault	Troubleshooting a facility fault
Failure of a trouble locating and clearing procedure from the <i>Trouble Locating and Clearing Procedures</i> .	Activating a loopback on NT9X78BA card failed	Troubleshooting links and linksets
	Activating an offline linkset failed	Troubleshooting links and linksets
	Downloading software to a LIM unit failed	Troubleshooting a LIM unit
	Downloading software to a CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), multiple link interface unit (MLIU), high-speed link interface unit (HLIU), or high-speed link router (HSLR) failed	Troubleshooting an ASU
	Recovering a stuck LIU7, MLIU, HLIU, or HSLR failed	Troubleshooting an ASU

5-2 Troubleshooting chart

**Table 5-1 CCS7 troubleshooting (Sheet 2 of 3)**

<b>Problem</b>	<b>Possible cause</b>	<b>Perform the procedure</b>
Failure of an alarm clearing procedure in the <i>Alarm and Performance Monitoring Procedures</i> .	Returning a link interface module (LIM) unit to service failed	Troubleshooting a LIM unit
	Starting a C7BERT test failed	Troubleshooting links and linksets
	F-bus problem	Troubleshooting F-bus and F-bus taps
	F-bus taps problem	Troubleshooting F-bus and F-bus taps
	Link problem	Troubleshooting links and linksets
	LIM unit problem	Troubleshooting a LIM unit
	LIU7, MLIU, HLIU, or HSLR problem	Troubleshooting an ASU
	RTS LIM-to-MS links failed	Troubleshooting a LIM unit
Failure of a routine maintenance procedure in the <i>Routine Maintenance Procedures</i> .	Route problem	Troubleshooting routes and routesets
	Routeset problem	Troubleshooting routes and routesets
	F-bus problem	Troubleshooting F-bus and F-bus taps
	F-bus taps problem	Troubleshooting F-bus and F-bus taps
	LIM unit problem	Troubleshooting a LIM unit
	Link problem	Troubleshooting a links and linksets
	LIU7, MLIU, HLIU, or HSLR problem	Troubleshooting an ASU
LIM unit not responding	Returning LIM-to-MS links to service failed	Troubleshooting a LIM unit
		Troubleshooting a LIM unit
Node inappropriately discarding messages with no local or network notification	Message sink	Troubleshooting a message sink

**Table 5-1 CCS7 troubleshooting (Sheet 3 of 3)**

<b>Problem</b>	<b>Possible cause</b>	<b>Perform the procedure</b>
Out-of-service signals from far end	Facility fault	Troubleshooting a facility fault
Thrashing link		Troubleshooting a link that continuously fails and recovers



---

## 6 Advanced troubleshooting procedures

---

This chapter contains advanced troubleshooting procedures that are referenced from the troubleshooting table in the "Troubleshooting chart" chapter.

**DANGER****Potential service impact**

When following troubleshooting procedures for major failure or potential failures, it is crucial to coordinate local and regional control centers.

The following procedures are described in this chapter.

- How to determine the cause of a failed link
- Troubleshooting a facility fault
- Troubleshooting a LIM unit
- Troubleshooting a link that continually fails and recovers
- Troubleshooting a message sink
- Troubleshooting an ASU
- Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps
- Troubleshooting links and linksets
- Troubleshooting remote point codes
- Troubleshooting remote subsystems
- Troubleshooting routes and routesets

## How to determine the cause of a failed link

### Application

Use this procedure to to determine the cause of a failed link..

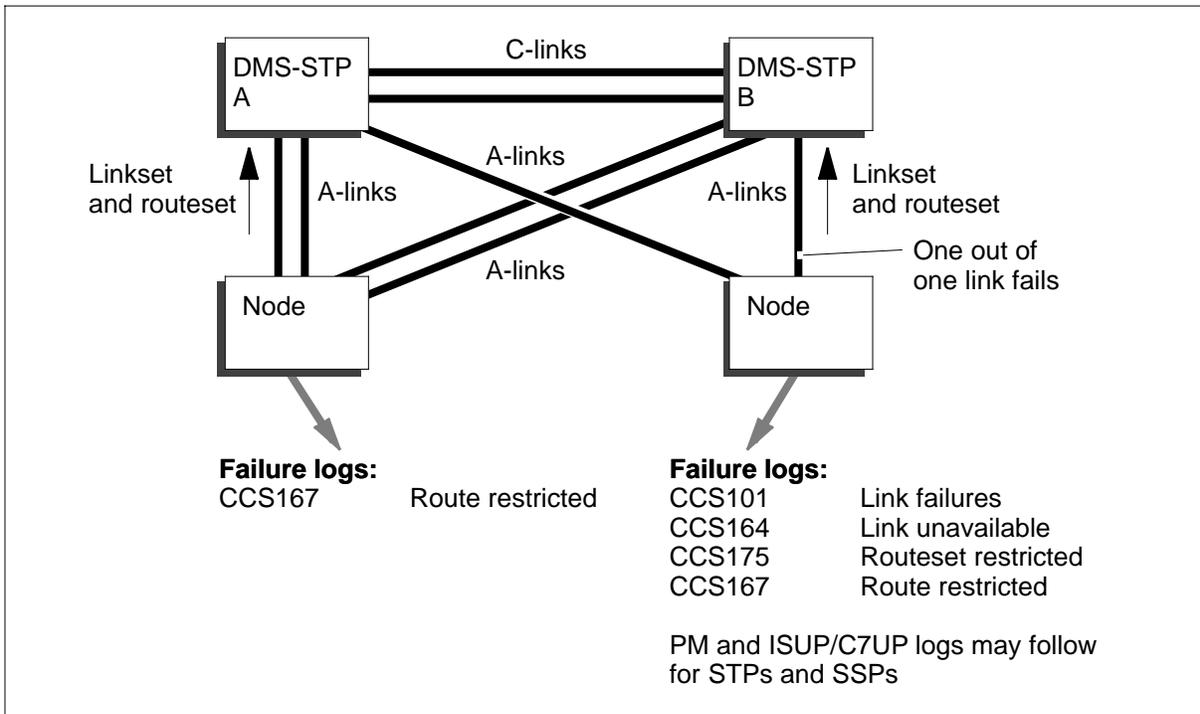
### Definition

Link failures can be caused by one of the following types of failures:

- a failure at an end office
- one out of one link in a linkset fails
- one out of two links in a linkset fails
- two out of two links in a linkset fail

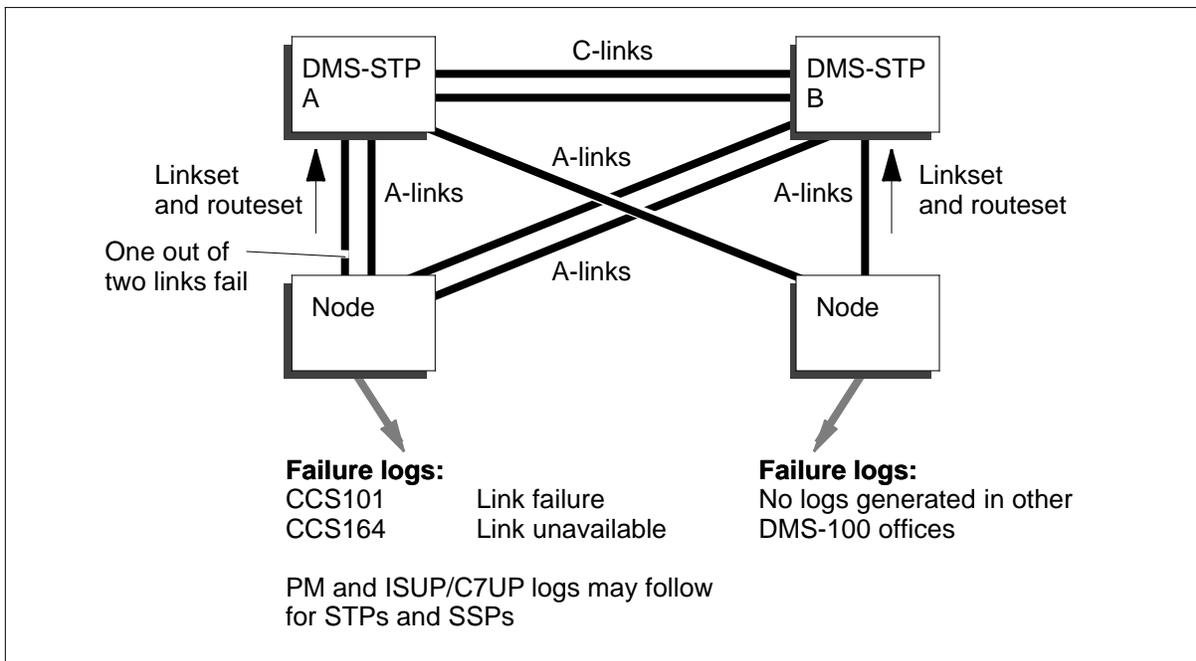
The following three figures show the logs that are generated at the end offices for each type of link failure.

### Logs generated when one out of one link fails



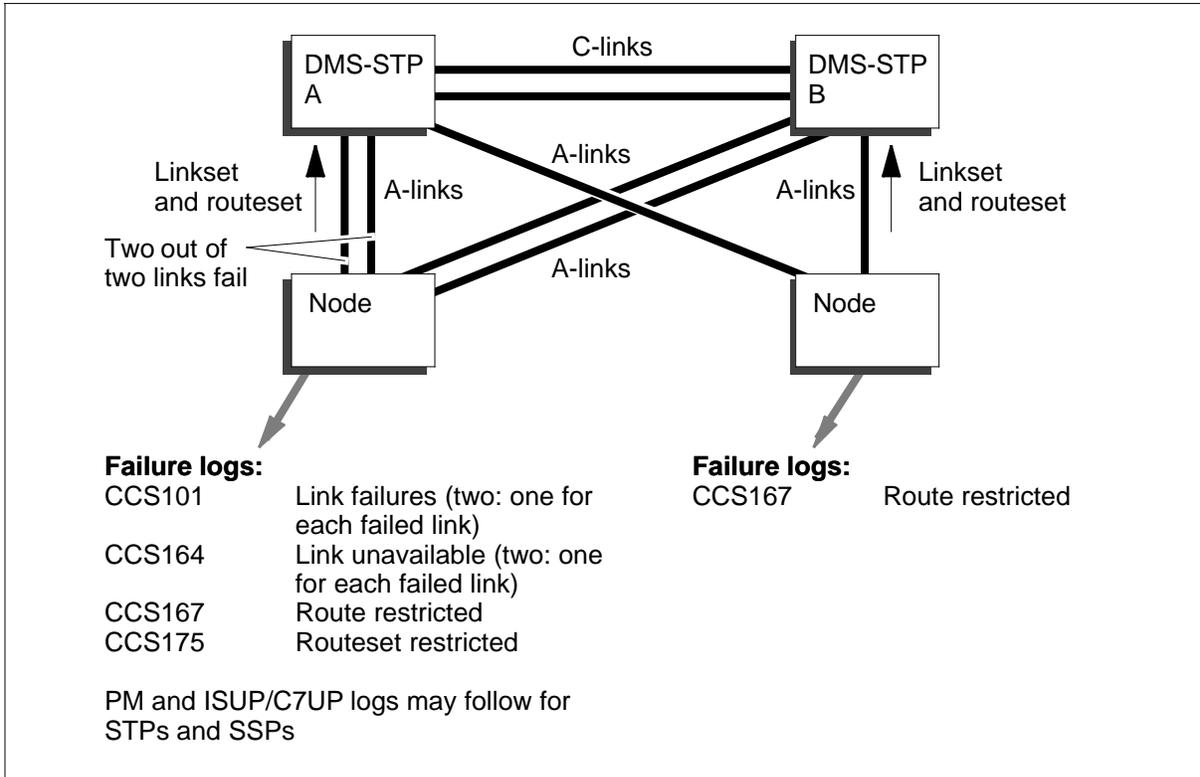
## How to determine the cause of a failed link (continued)

### Logs generated when one out of two links fails



## How to determine the cause of a failed link (continued)

### Logs generated when two out of two links fail



## Common procedures

None

## Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

### How to determine the cause of a failed link

#### At your current location

- 1 Review the maintenance actions already taken to date. Repeat if necessary.

If the link problem	Do
still exists	Step 2
no longer exists	Step 12

---

## How to determine the cause of a failed link (continued)

---

- 2 Determine if the failure has caused an end office toll trunk to be isolated, that is, all links to the end office have failed.

If an end office toll trunk	Do
is isolated	Step 3
is not isolated	Step 4

- 3 Immediately contact the network management administrator to have the appropriate network controls invoked. Follow local operating procedures for severe failures.

- 4 To determine if the problem is at the STP switch connected to the DMS SP/SSP-STP-SCP and not a facility problem, place a loopback as close to the STP switch as possible.

Determine the state of the link at the C7LKSET level of the MAP display.

If the synchronization	Do
changes from SysB to RPO	Step 5
remains SysB	Step 9

- 5 The problem is not at the DMS-STP. To determine if the problem is at the office at the other end of the link DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP, place a loopback as close to that office as possible.

- 6 Manually busy the link to disable the signaling network link test (SNLT) message from being sent to the far end.

- 7 Determine the state of the link at the MAP display.

If the synchronization state	Do
changes from SysB to RPO	Step 8
remians SysB	Step 10

- 8 The problem is not at the office at the other end of the link DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP, it is somewhere on the facility itself. Perform the procedure *Troubleshooting a facility fault*

in this document. When you have completed the procedure, return to this point.

Go to Step 10.

- 9 The problem is in the DMS-STP switch. Change the CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), multiple link interface unit (MLIU), high-speed link interface unit (HLIU), or high-speed link router (HSLR) circuit cards in the DMS-STP switch.

If the link problem	Do
no longer exists	Step 12
still exists	Step 11

---

## How to determine the cause of a failed link (end)

---

- 10** The problem is in the office at the other end of the link DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP. Change the LIU7, MLIU, HLIU, or HSLR circuit cards in the office at the other end of the link DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP.
- 
- | <b>If the link problem</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| no longer exists           | Step 12   |
| still exists               | Step 11   |
- 
- 11** Verify the LIU7, MLIU, HLIU, or HSLR cabling, and perform continuity tests on each lead within the cable.
- 12** Return the link to service. If you had network controls invoked, contact the network management administrator to have controls removed. Monitor the link's performance until you are sure the problem is no longer occurring.
- 13** You have completed this procedure.

## Troubleshooting a facility fault

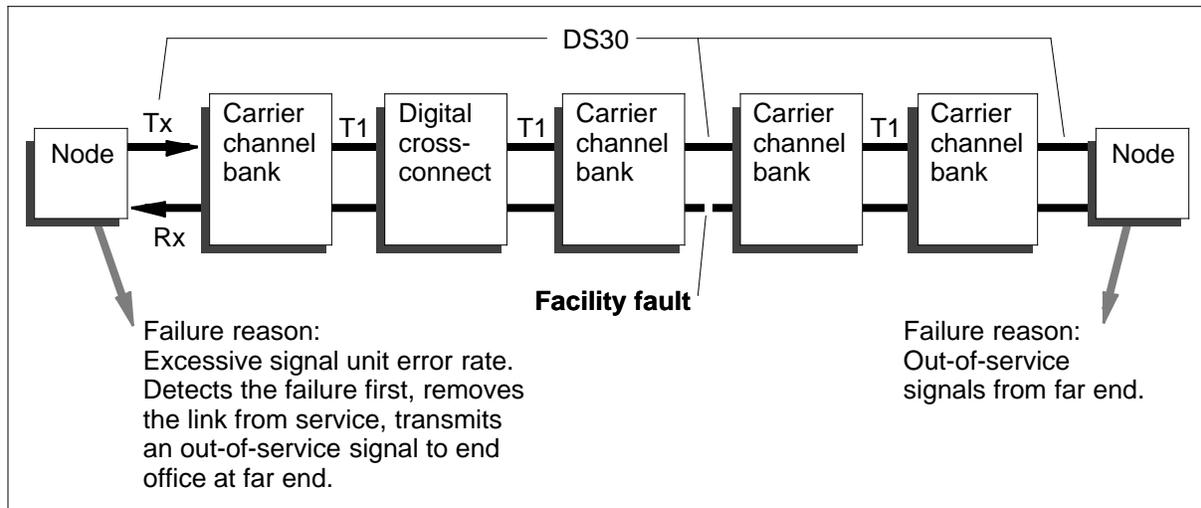
### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot facility faults in a failed link.

### Definition

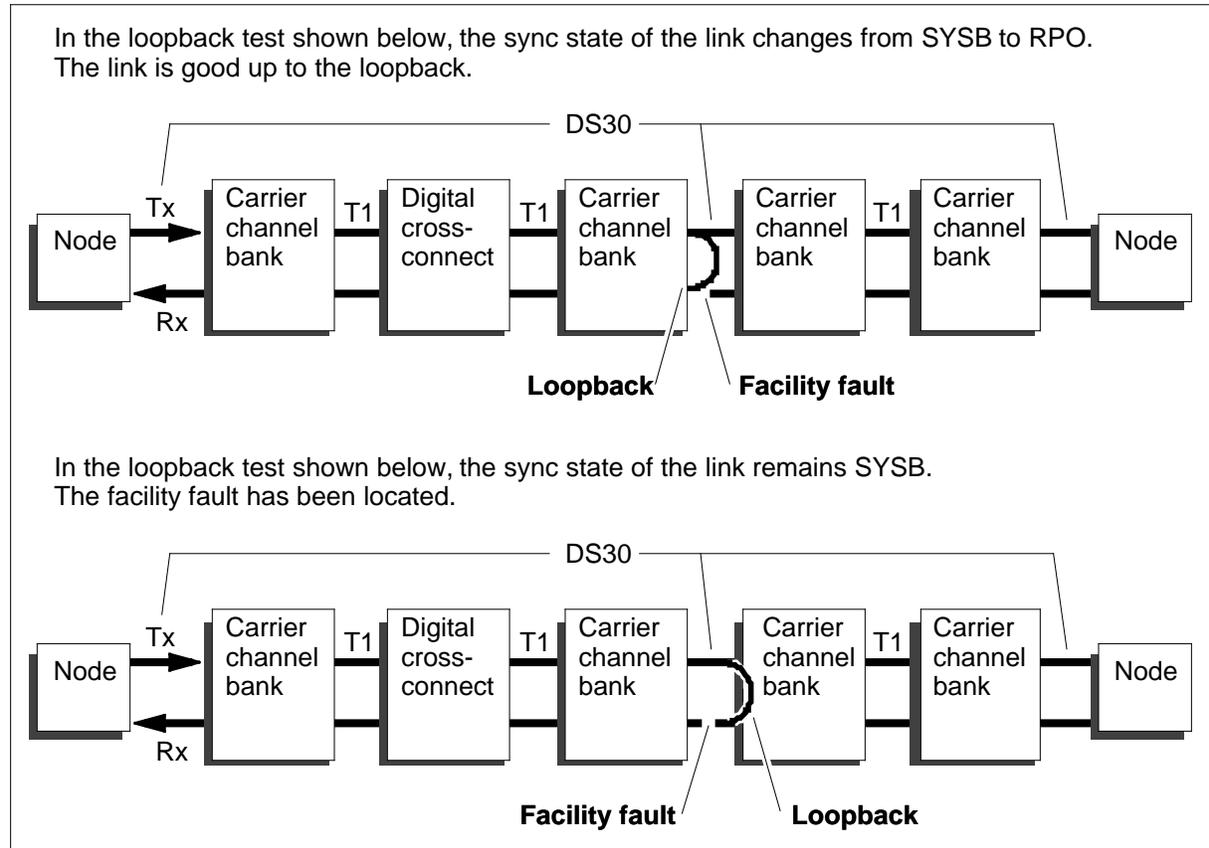
A facility fault is caused by failed cables or carrier equipment, such as repeaters, channel banks, and digital cross-connects. Use a hardware loopback test to find the location of a facility fault. Figure , "Example of a hardware loopback test," shows an example of a loopback test conducted from the node that detected the link failure first.

### Identifying a facility fault



## Troubleshooting a facility fault (continued)

### Example of a hardware loopback test



### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting a facility fault

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Manually busy the link. This action causes the end office to continuously send Status indication—processor outage (SIPO) messages on the link. At the C7LKSET level of the MAP display, you can detect receipt of SIPO messages when the sync state of the link changes from system busy (SYSB) to remote processor outage (RPO).
- 2 Isolate the faulty section of the link by placing loopbacks in the facility. Place the loopback as close to the end office you are working from as possible.

---

## Troubleshooting a facility fault (end)

---

3 Determine the state of the link.

If the synchronization state	Do
changes from SysB to RPO	Step 4
remians SysB	Step 5

4 The facility is good up to the loopback. Move the loopback one step further away from the end office and repeat Section 3 on page -9.

5 You have located the facility fault. Clear or bypass the fault, then return the link to service.

6



### CAUTION

#### Possible congestion on the link

If you do not deactivate the link before returning it to service, and a loopback is in place, you can cause congestion on the link. The link becomes flooded with messages. By deactivating the link and running a signaling link test, you ensure that the link is not returned to service with a loopback in place.

To ensure a signaling link test is run, first deactivate the link and then return it to service and activate it.

7 You have completed this procedure.

## Troubleshooting a LIM unit

---

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot a failed link interface module (LIM) unit that does not respond to basic maintenance procedures.

### Definition

This procedure explains how to troubleshoot a LIM unit using a remote terminal interface (RTIF). If you do not have a portable RTIF with an EIA cable, you can use the RTIF from the inactive computing module (CM) by transferring the RTIF cable from the dual-plane combined core (DPCC) cabinet to the link peripheral processor (LPP) cabinet.

### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting a LIM unit

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Review the maintenance actions already taken. Repeat if necessary.

<b>If the LIM problem</b>	<b>Do</b>
still exists	Step 2
no longer exists	Step 17

- 2 Connect the RTIF to the LIM unit by plugging the RTIF cable into the lower RS232 connector on the NT9X26 circuit card.
  - For LIM unit 0, the NT9X26 circuit card is on shelf 0 (the top shelf) in slot 17R.
  - For LIM unit 1, the NT9X26 circuit card is on shelf 0 (the top shelf) in slot 22R.

**Note:** The RTIF banner shows MS 0 or MS 1, depending on which LIM unit it is connected to. When a working or valid software load is present, A1 flashes and you can enter many CI commands, such as DEBUG and LOGUTIL. You can also enter normal RTIF backslash commands. MAPCI and all MAP levels normally accessed at the regular MAP terminals, are not available at the RTIF.

---

## Troubleshooting a LIM unit (continued)

---

3

**CAUTION****Possible outage**

Do not issue commands from an RTIF on an in-service LIM. An outage will occur if you try to do that.

If the LIM is powered down, power it up. The hex display on the RTIF is frozen but you can enter RTIF backslash commands. You do not have to take any manual action regarding the jam status of the LIM unit since the system takes care of it.

4

At the MAP terminal, enter the PMRESET command.

At the RTIF, watch for an out-of-band message, followed by a reset initiated message. These messages should appear on the RTIF within 20 s from the time you entered the PMRESET command.

If the reset-initiated message	Do
appears	Step 13
does not appear	Step 5

5

Verify that the LIM unit resets locally, by entering a \RESET MS00 command at the RTIF.

If the LIM unit	Do
resets	Step 6
does not reset	Step 12

6

Replace the NT9X17 and NT9X23 circuit cards in the LIM unit and the message switch (MS).

7

At the MAP terminal, enter the PMRESET command.

On the RTIF, watch for an out-of-band message, followed by a reset initiated message. These messages should appear on the RTIF within 20 s from the time the PMRESET command is entered at the MAP.

If the reset message	Do
appears at the RTIF but not at the MAP display	Step 13
does not appear	Step 8

8

Verify the DS30 cable connections between the LIM unit and the MSs. Also verify the cross-link connections. Do not rely on cable tags. Verify the connections against table LIMPTINV.

## Troubleshooting a LIM unit (continued)

- 9** At the MAP terminal, enter the PMRESET command.  
 At the RTIF, watch for an out-of-band message, followed by a reset initiated message. These messages should appear on the RTIF within 20 s from the time you entered the PMRESET command.

If the reset message	Do
appears	Step 13
does not appear	Step 10

- 10** Test the continuity of the connectors. At the MAP, enter the PMRESET command.  
 On the RTIF, watch for an out-of-band message, followed by a reset initiated message. These messages should appear on the RTIF within 20 s from the time the PMRESET command is entered at the MAP terminal.  
 Go to Step 13.

- 11** Simultaneously replace the NT9X13 and NT9X26 cards in the LIM unit with spare cards.

- 12** Try to reset the LIM unit locally again with the \RESET MS00 command at the RTIF.

If the LIM unit	Do
resets	Step 13
does not reset	Step 15

- 13** Try to load the LIM software. Enter the PMRESET command at the MAP terminal. The following sequence of messages appears at the RTIF.

*Example of a MAP display:*

```

OUT OF BAND PLANE 1
RESET PLEASE CONFIRM: (YES/NO)
RESET INITIATED
RESET CODE = 0028
FIR = C011
WAITING FOR CLOCKS TO SYNC...
PERFORMING MAPPER CARD TESTS
.....
POLLING MS
RECEIVED STATUS MESSAGE
    
```

**Note:** The above display can take up to 2 min to complete.

After the reset messages, further information is displayed, depending on whether the software load is successful.

---

## Troubleshooting a LIM unit (continued)

---

*Example of a MAP display if no software load is present:*

```

RESET CODE = 0058
FIR = C011

FORMAT:00A4=SOFT REINIT - NO S/W VECTOR
(six lines of register information)
ISSUING SELF RESET
A5

```

*Example of a MAP display if software load is present:*

```

SYSTEM IMAGE RELOAD
*** SOS RELOAD RESTART NO 1 AT ??? - 00 00:00:000

MS0 NODE: NODE SOS INITIALIZATION STARTED
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 2
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 1
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 3
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 4
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 5
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 13
MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 12
MS0 NODE: NODE SUCCESS

RTIF USER LOGGED IN
91/11/27 03:37 *** TAS CAPTIVE BCS32CD ***
>MS0 NODE: NODE SERIAL REQUEST PASSED ON CARD: 12
MS0 NODE: NODE SUCCESS

```

	<b>If the software load is</b>	<b>Do</b>
	present	Step 16
	not present	Step 14
<b>14</b>	Obtain a list of LIM unit cards and replace them one by one, resetting the LIM unit after you replace each one.	
	<b>If the software</b>	<b>Do</b>
	loads	Step 16
	does not load	Step 15

## **Troubleshooting a LIM unit (end)**

---

- 15     Replace the backplane.  
        Go to Step 16.
- 16     At the MAP terminal, test and return the LIM unit to service.
- 17     You have completed this procedure.

## Troubleshooting a link that continually fails and recovers

---

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot a link that continually fails and recovers. This is commonly known as a thrashing link.

### Definition

A large number of logs are generated when a link fails, and more logs are generated when the link recovers. Since thrashing links continually fail and recover, the logging systems for CCS7 nodes become overloaded. Similar log overload problems occur for every associated node in the local network.

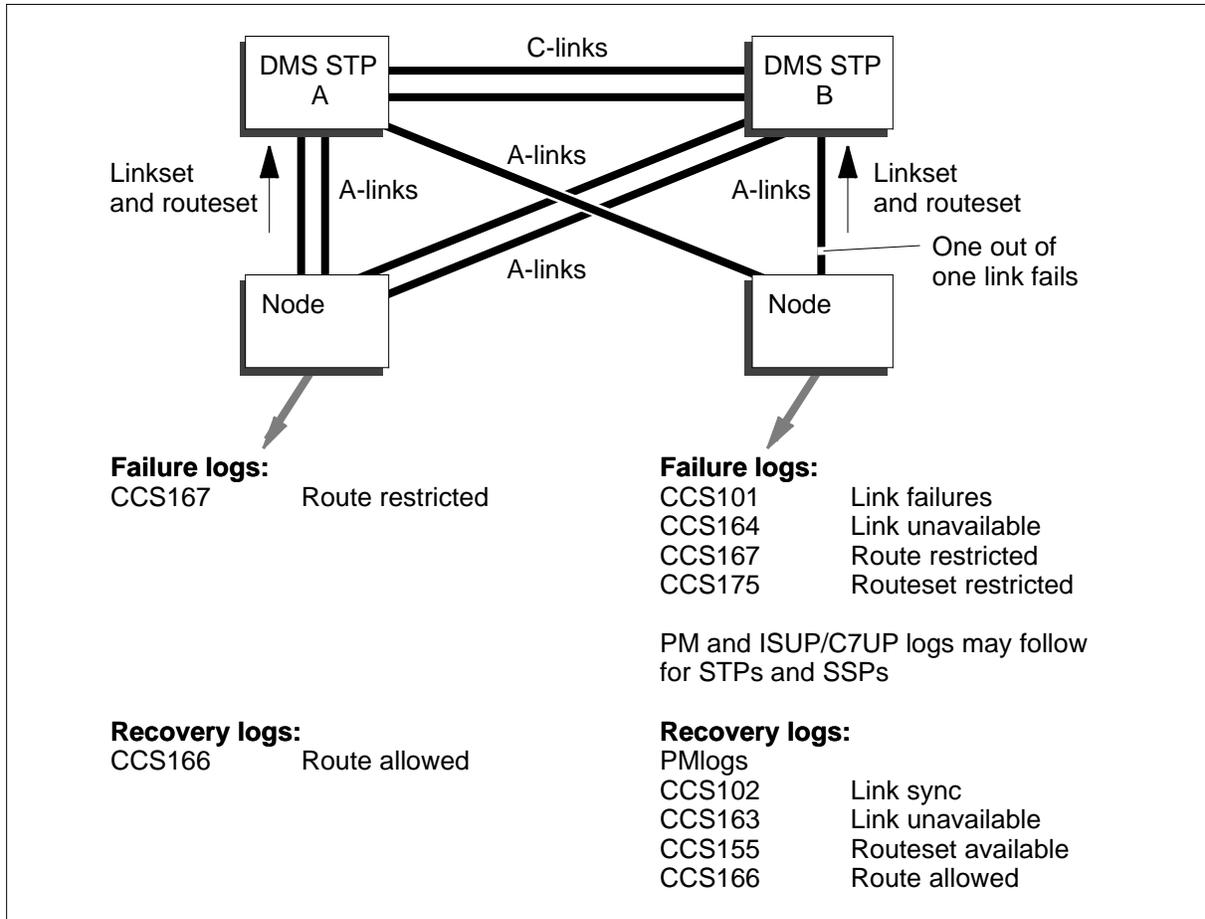
The effect of a thrashing link is greatest when there is only one link in the linkset.

You can identify a thrashing link by

- checking for recurring logs
- entering the OMSHOW command and checking the C7LKFAIL register for link failures

## Troubleshooting a link that continually fails and recovers (continued)

### Logs generated at end offices by a thrashing A-link



### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting a link that continuously fails and recovers

##### *At your current location*

- 1 If you suspect a thrashing link, make sure the link has been removed from service. If it has not, immediately remove it from service. A thrashing link can affect the operation of the switch.

---

## Troubleshooting a link that continually fails and recovers (end)

---

- 2** Analyze the link failure logs in the "CCS7 Logs" chapter to determine the cause of the thrashing link. Logs will show either a signaling terminal (ST) failure in an end office or a facility fault. Typically, a facility fault causes excessive errors at one end office, including signaling information octets (SIO) from the far end office. The far end office receives CCS101 logs.
- | If the logs show | Do     |
|------------------|--------|
| an ST failure    | Step 3 |
| a facility fault | Step 5 |
- 3** Change the cards in the CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), multiple link interface unit (MLIU), high-speed link interface unit (HLIU), or high-speed link router (HSLR).
- | If the link problem | Do     |
|---------------------|--------|
| still exists        | Step 4 |
| no longer exists    | Step 6 |
- 4** Verify the LIU7, MLIU, HLIU, or HSLR cabling and perform continuity tests on each lead within the cable.  
Go to Step 6.
- 5** Use CCS7 bit error rate test (C7BERT) level of the MAP to test the facility. Replace the faulty component.
- 6** Return the link to service. Monitor the link's performance until you are sure the problem is no longer occurring.
- 7** You have completed this procedure.

Figure , "Logs generated at end offices by a thrashing A-link," shows an example of the logs generated at end offices by a thrashing A-link.

## Troubleshooting a message sink

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot a message sink. A message sink occurs when a node is inappropriately discarding CCS7 messages with no local or network notification.

### Definition

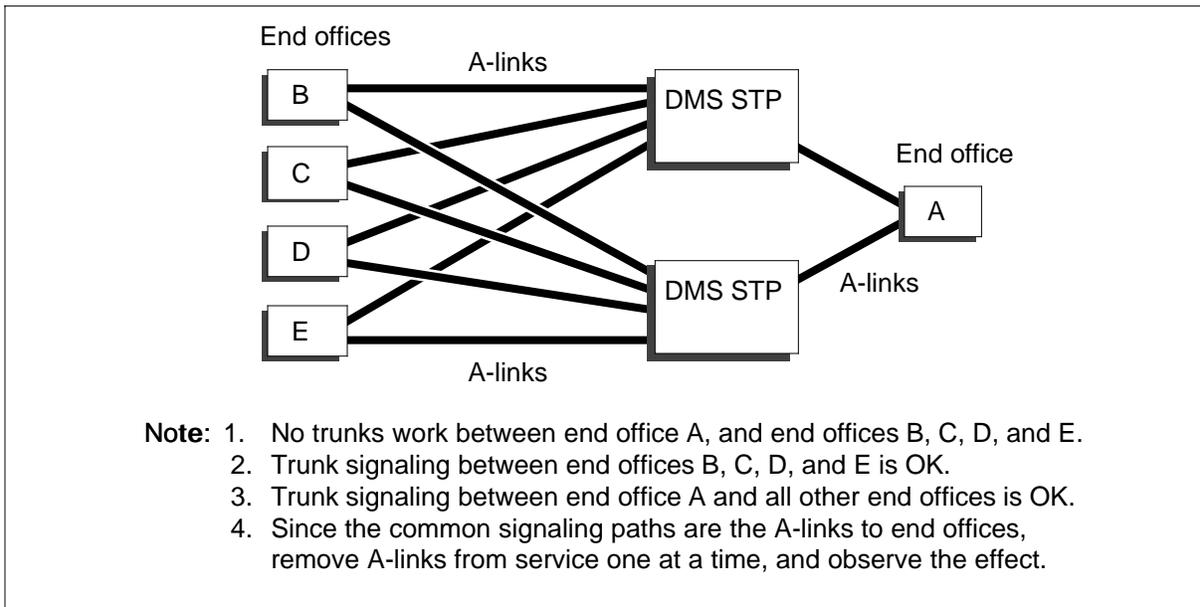
The following events indicate that a message sink occurs:

- There are many customer complaints about not being able to complete calls.
- ISUP traffic is disrupted and the end office is flooded with C7UP logs indicating out-of-sequence or missing ISUP messages.
- Some or all of the end office's ISUP trunk groups are partially or totally out of service.
- CCS7 logs and alarms do not indicate a network problem.

The following two figures show examples of troubleshooting a message sink.

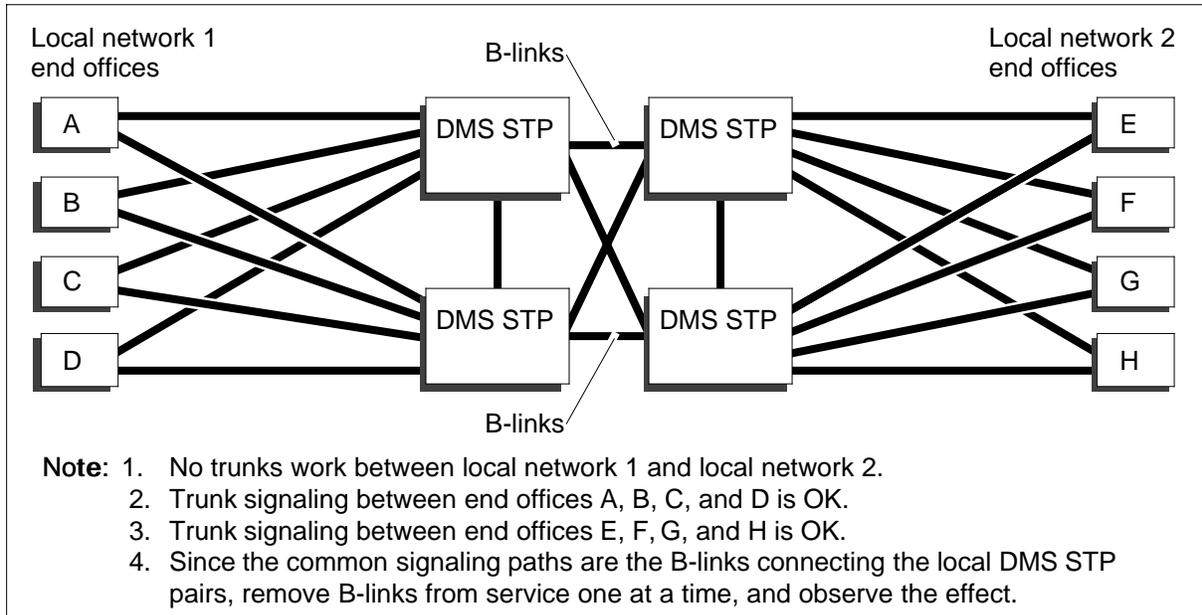
Note that it is necessary to coordinate control center and end-office activity in this troubleshooting procedure.

#### Example 1: No trunks work between end offices



## Troubleshooting a message sink (continued)

### Example 2: No trunks work between networks



### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting a message sink

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Manually busy one of the CCS7 link interface units (LIU7), multiple link interface units (MLIU), or the pairs of high-speed link interface unit (HLIU) and high-speed link router (HSLR). Observe the effect on the messaging disruption. If the offending path has been removed from service, the number of out-of-service trunks (indicated by alarms) immediately begins to decrease.

If	Do
the problem is resolved	Step 4
the problem is not resolved and not all links have been tested	Step 2
the problem is not resolved and all links have been tested	Step 3

- 2 Bring the LIU7, MLIU, or HLIU and HSLR back to service. Go back to Step 1.

## Troubleshooting a message sink (end)

---

- 3 The problem cannot be resolved at your office. Contact the DMS-STP your node is connected to. Go to Step 5.
- 4 Bring the LIU7, MLIU, or HLIU and HSLR back to service.
- 5 You have completed this procedure.

---

## Troubleshooting an ASU

---

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot an application specific unit (ASU) that does not respond to trouble clearing procedures in other maintenance documents. ASU is a generic term for units that are mounted on a link interface shelf (LIS) or single shelf link peripheral processor (SSLPP) shelf.

These units include

- CCS7 link interface units (LIU7)
- multiple link interface units (MLIU)
- high-speed link interface units (HLIU)
- high-speed link router (HSLR)
- Ethernet interface units (EIU)

### Definition

This procedure describes how to troubleshoot an ASU that cannot be busied or returned to service.

Use this procedure after basic troubleshooting methods have failed. It is assumed that ASU cards were changed as part of the basic troubleshooting.

### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting an ASU

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Review maintenance actions taken to date. Repeat if necessary.

If the problem	Do
still exists	Step 2
no longer exists	Step 9

---

## Troubleshooting an ASU (end)

---

- 2 Verify all related datafill tables. Check table LIUINV to make sure that the type of ASU specified is correct, and table SUSHELF to make sure that the type of shelf specified is correct.
- | If the datafill | Do     |
|-----------------|--------|
| is correct      | Step 4 |
| is not correct  | Step 3 |
- 3 Correct the datafill.
- | If the problem   | Do     |
|------------------|--------|
| still exists     | Step 4 |
| no longer exists | Step 9 |
- 4 Check for SWERRs, traps, and other indications of a software problem.
- | If a software problem | Do     |
|-----------------------|--------|
| is indicated          | Step 6 |
| is not indicated      | Step 5 |
- 5 The problem is probably the backplane.  
Go to Step 8.
- 6 The problem is probably a software problem.
- | If you   | Do     |
|--|--------|
| have access to PROTEL software listings        | Step 7 |
| do not have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 8 |
- 7 Troubleshoot the software or contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.  
Monitor log buffers in the CM, MS, LIM, and link interface unit (LIU) and test for indications of software problems such as SWERRS or traps. Debug the software using the debug utility and the protel program listings.
- 8 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 9 You have completed this procedure.

## Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps

### Application

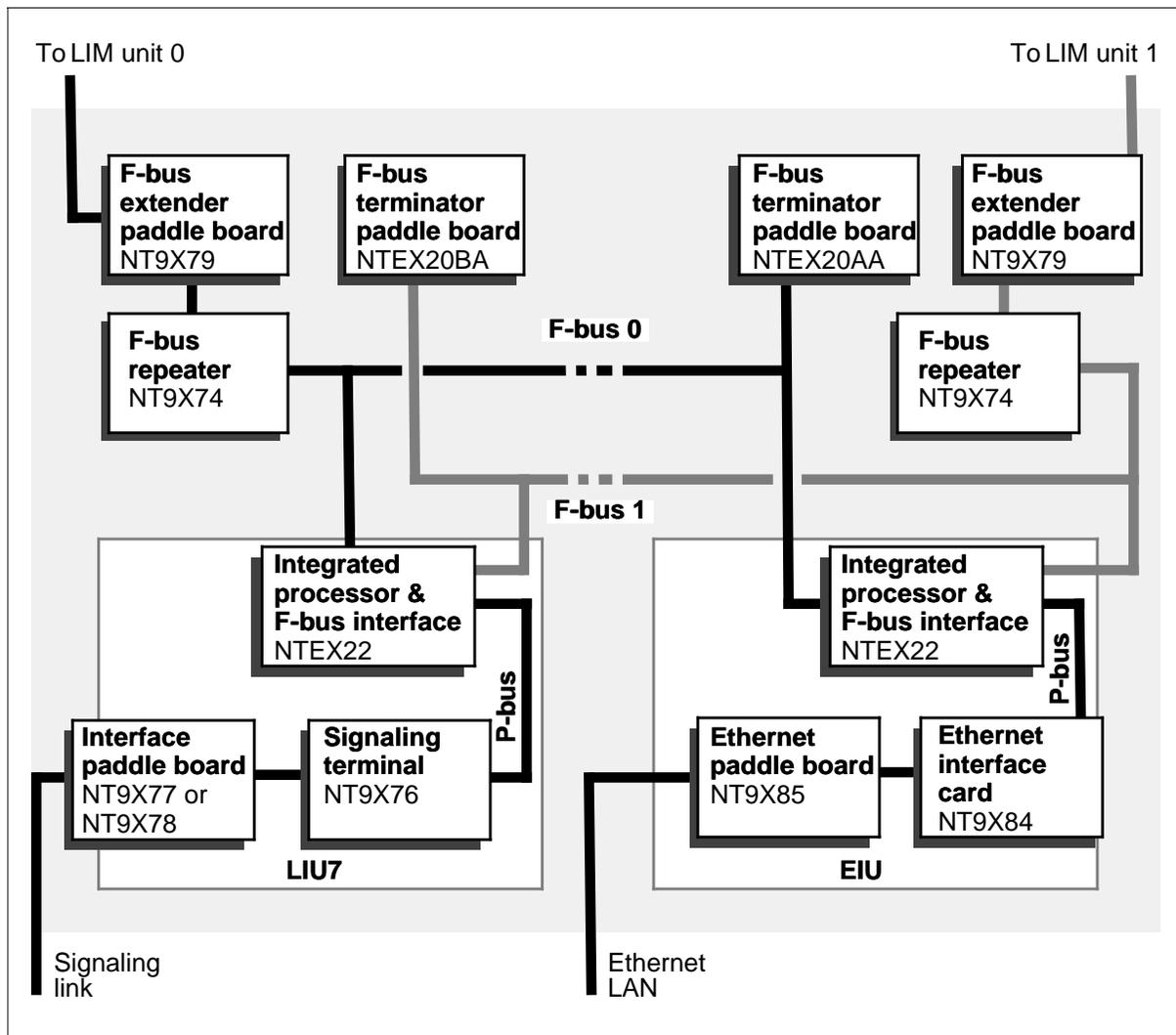
Use this procedure to troubleshoot an F-bus and F-bus taps that do not respond to procedures described in other maintenance documents.

### Definition

This procedure describes how to troubleshoot an F-bus or F-bus taps that are system busy.

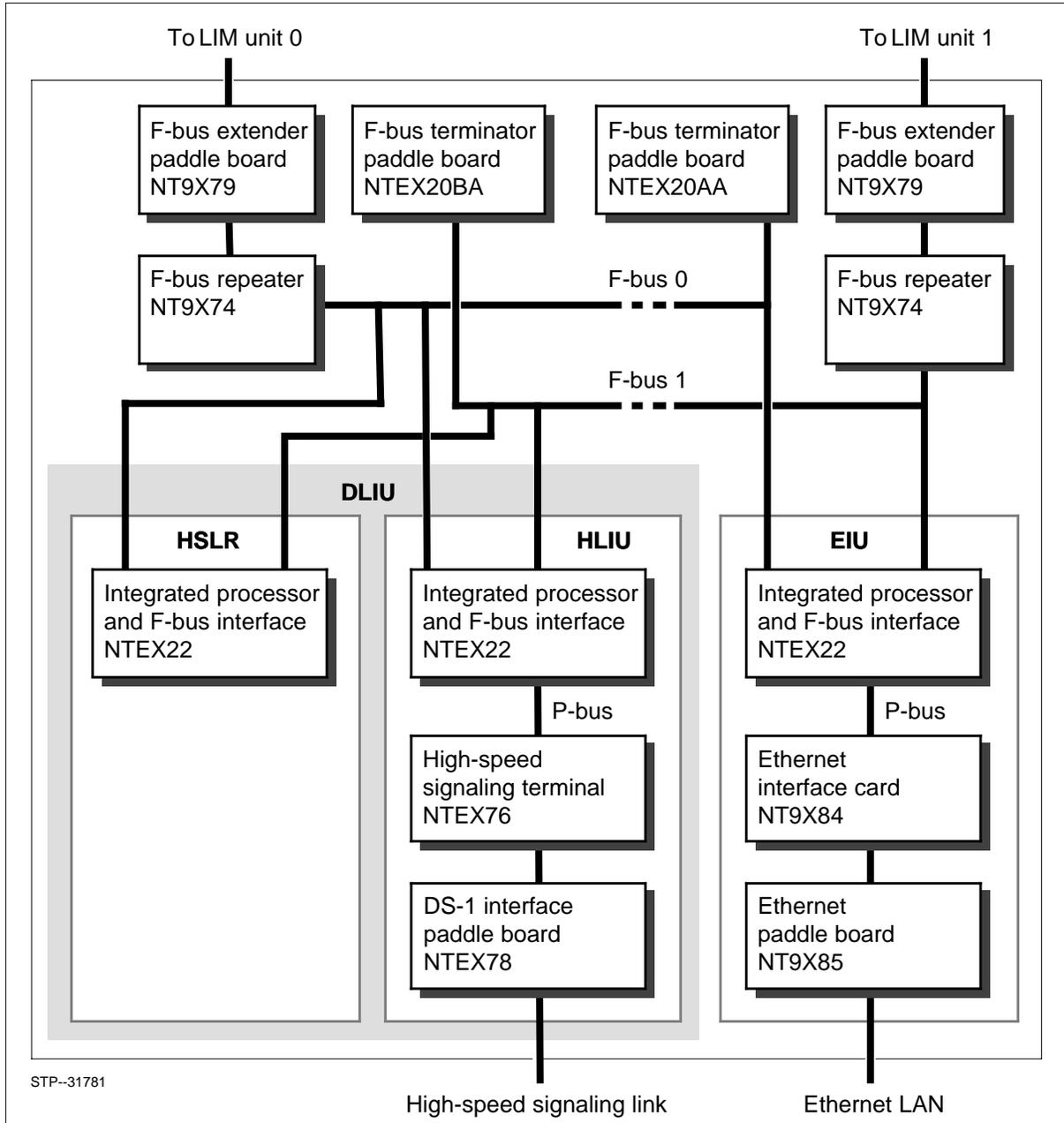
This procedure begins after basic troubleshooting methods have failed. It is assumed that F-bus cards were changed as part of the basic troubleshooting.

### Organization of a two-slot LIU7



**Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps** (continued)

**Organization of a four-slot DLIU**



**Note:** A dual link interface unit (DLIU) is a set of high-speed link (HSL) termination hardware. Each set consists of a high-speed link interface unit (HLIU) and high-speed link router (HSLR).

---

## Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps (continued)

---

### Common procedures

None

### Action

#### Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps

##### *At your current location*

- | <b>1</b>                                | Review maintenance actions taken to date. Repeat if necessary.  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
|---|---|---------------------------------|----|------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|---------|---|--------|
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the F-bus or F- taps problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | If the F-bus or F- taps problem | Do | still exists                 | Step 2 | no longer exists                | Step 10 |   |        |
| If the F-bus or F- taps problem         | Do  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| still exists                            | Step 2  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| no longer exists                        | Step 10   |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| <b>2</b>                                | Determine which F-bus taps are not functioning.   |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the problem is with</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>some F-bus taps on one shelf</td> <td>Step 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>all the F-bus taps on one shelf</td> <td>Step 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>some or all the F-bus taps on one shelf</td> <td>Step 6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | If the problem is with          | Do | some F-bus taps on one shelf | Step 3 | all the F-bus taps on one shelf | Step 4  | some or all the F-bus taps on one shelf | Step 6 |
| If the problem is with                  | Do  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| some F-bus taps on one shelf            | Step 3  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| all the F-bus taps on one shelf         | Step 4  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| some or all the F-bus taps on one shelf | Step 6  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| <b>3</b>                                | Replace the F-bus interface cards (NTEX22) for each CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), multiple link interface unit (MLIU), high-speed link interface unit (HLIU), or high-speed link router (HSLR).  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the F-bus problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>step 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | If the F-bus problem            | Do | still exists                 | Step 4 | no longer exists                | step 10 |   |        |
| If the F-bus problem                    | Do  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| still exists                            | Step 4  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| no longer exists                        | step 10   |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| <b>4</b>                                | Replace the F-bus terminator cards (NTEX20) for the shelf. There are two NTEX20 spares, the NTEX20AA for F-bus 0, and the NTEX20BA for F-bus 1.   |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the F-bus problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | If the F-bus problem            | Do | still exists                 | Step 5 | no longer exists                | Step 10 |   |        |
| If the F-bus problem                    | Do  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| still exists                            | Step 5  |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |
| no longer exists                        | Step 10   |                                 |    |                              |        |                                 |         |   |        |

---

## Troubleshooting an F-bus and F-bus taps (end)

---

- 5** Replace the F-bus terminator cards (NTEX20) on other shelves, including both LMS and LIU shelves.
- 
- | <b>If the F-bus problem</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| still exists                | Step 8    |
| no longer exists            | Step 10   |
- 
- 6** Replace the F-bus terminator cards (NTEX20) on all shelves.
- 
- | <b>If the F-bus problem</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| still exists                | Step 7    |
| no longer exists            | Step 10   |
- 
- 7** Unseat the F-bus interface cards (NTEX22) one shelf at a time. Try to bring the F-bus back into service before going on to the next shelf. Continue to unseat cards on each shelf until you have brought the F-bus back into service or until you have unseated cards on all the shelves.
- 
- | <b>If the F-bus problem</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| still exists                | Step 8    |
| no longer exists            | Step 10   |
- 
- 8** Replace the F-bus ribbon cable.
- 
- | <b>If the F-bus problem</b> | <b>Do</b> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| still exists                | Step 9    |
| no longer exists            | Step 10   |
- 
- 9** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 10** You have completed this procedure.

---

## Troubleshooting links and linksets

---

### Application

Use this procedure to to troubleshoot links and linksets that do not respond to trouble clearing procedures in other maintenance procedures.

### Definition

A signaling link consists of signaling terminal equipment and a transmission facility. Signaling links are used for the exchange of information between nodes in a CCS7 network.

A linkset is a set of links that are used as a group to carry signaling traffic between two signaling points in a network.

Link and linkset problems can be due to the transmission facility, an application specific unit (ASU), or software problems.

### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting links and linksets

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Review maintenance actions taken to date. Repeat if necessary.

If the link or linkset problem	Do
still exists	Step 2
no longer exists	Step 15

- 2 Test the facilities with a C7BERT. Correct facilities problems using the *How to determining the cause of a failed link* procedure in this chapter. When facility faults are corrected, return to this point.

- 3 Check the status of the facilities.

If the link or linkset problem	Do
still exists	Step 4
no longer exists	Step 15

**Troubleshooting links and linksets** (continued)

4 Verify all related datafill tables.

- C7LKSET
- C7LINK
- C7NETWRK
- C7RTESET

If the datafill is	Do
correct	Step 6
not correct	Step 5

5 Correct the datafill.

If the link or linkset problem	Do
still exists	Step 6
no longer exists	Step 15

6 Verify the datafill tables at the node at the other end of the link.

- C7LINK
- C7LKSET
- C7NETWRK
- C7RTESET

If the datafill is	Do
correct	Step 8
not correct	Step 7

7 Correct the datafill.

If the link or linkset problem	Do
still exists	Step 8
no longer exists	Step 15

8 Reload the CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7), multiple link interface unit (MLIU), or high-speed link interface unit (HLIU) and high-speed link router (HSLR) and test it.

If the test	Do
passed	Step 10
failed	Step 9

---

## Troubleshooting links and linksets (end)

---

- 9** Perform the procedure *Troubleshooting an ASU* in this chapter.
- | If the link or linkset problem | Do      |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| still exists                   | Step 10 |
| no longer exists               | Step 15 |
- 10** Cycle the links through the offline state.
- | If the link or linkset problem | Do      |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| still exists                   | Step 11 |
| no longer exists               | Step 15 |
- 11** Check for SWERRs, traps, and logs indicating a software problem.
- | If a software problem | Do      |
|-----------------------|---------|
| is indicated          | Step 12 |
| is not indicated      | Step 14 |
- 12** The problem is likely a software problem.
- | If you   | Do      |
|--|---------|
| have access to PROTEL software listings        | Step 13 |
| do not have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 14 |
- 13** Troubleshoot the software or contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- Monitor log buffers in the CM, MS, LIM, and link interface unit (LIU) and test for indications of software problems, such as SWERRS and traps. Debug software using the debug utility and the PROTEL program listings.
- 14** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 15** You have completed this procedure.

## Troubleshooting remote point codes

---

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot remote point code problems that do not respond to procedures in other DMS-STP maintenance documents.

### Definition

Remote point codes are used by the SCCP protocol layer to determine routing availability. The status of a remote point code should be the same of its associated routeset. If the routeset is available (InSv or ISTb), the associated remote point code should also be available.

When the remote point code state and the associated routeset state are different, the cause is a software problem.

### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting remote point codes

##### *At your current location*

1	Review maintenance actions taken to date. Repeat if necessary.						
	<table><thead><tr><th><b>If the problem</b></th><th><b>Do</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>still exists</td><td>Step 2</td></tr><tr><td>no longer exists</td><td>Step 11</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>If the problem</b>	<b>Do</b>	still exists	Step 2	no longer exists	Step 11
<b>If the problem</b>	<b>Do</b>						
still exists	Step 2						
no longer exists	Step 11						
2	Determine if the remote point code and its associated routeset have the same state.						
	<table><thead><tr><th><b>If they</b></th><th><b>Do</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>have the same state</td><td>Step 3</td></tr><tr><td>do not have the same state</td><td>Step 4</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>If they</b>	<b>Do</b>	have the same state	Step 3	do not have the same state	Step 4
<b>If they</b>	<b>Do</b>						
have the same state	Step 3						
do not have the same state	Step 4						
3	Perform the procedure <i>Troubleshooting routes and routesets</i> .						
	<table><thead><tr><th><b>If the problem</b></th><th><b>Do</b></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>still exists</td><td>Step 4</td></tr><tr><td>no longer exists</td><td>Step 11</td></tr></tbody></table>	<b>If the problem</b>	<b>Do</b>	still exists	Step 4	no longer exists	Step 11
<b>If the problem</b>	<b>Do</b>						
still exists	Step 4						
no longer exists	Step 11						

---

## Troubleshooting remote point codes (continued)

---

- | <b>4</b>                                       | Cycle the associated routeset through the offline state.  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
|--|---|-----------------------|-----------|---|--------|--|---------|
|  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>If the problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">still exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">no longer exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | <b>If the problem</b> | <b>Do</b> | still exists                            | Step 5 | no longer exists                               | Step 11 |
| <b>If the problem</b>                          | <b>Do</b>   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| still exists                                   | Step 5  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| no longer exists                               | Step 11   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| <b>5</b>                                       | Cycle the remote point code through the offline state.  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
|  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>If the problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">still exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">no longer exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | <b>If the problem</b> | <b>Do</b> | still exists                            | Step 6 | no longer exists                               | Step 11 |
| <b>If the problem</b>                          | <b>Do</b>   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| still exists                                   | Step 6  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| no longer exists                               | Step 11   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| <b>6</b>                                       | <p>This is an optional step. You can continue with this step or go directly to step 8. In the case of a regional DMS-STP switch, this step can be very time consuming.</p> <p>Remove datafill entries in table C7GTT that are dependent on entries in table C7NETSSN. Remove and reenter the remote point code in table C7NETSSN.</p>   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
|  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>If the problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">still exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">no longer exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | <b>If the problem</b> | <b>Do</b> | still exists                            | Step 7 | no longer exists                               | Step 11 |
| <b>If the problem</b>                          | <b>Do</b>   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| still exists                                   | Step 7  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| no longer exists                               | Step 11   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| <b>7</b>                                       | <p>This is an optional step. You can continue with this step or go directly to step 8.</p> <p>Remove and reenter the routeset.</p>  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
|  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>If the problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">still exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">no longer exists</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | <b>If the problem</b> | <b>Do</b> | still exists                            | Step 8 | no longer exists                               | Step 11 |
| <b>If the problem</b>                          | <b>Do</b>   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| still exists                                   | Step 8  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| no longer exists                               | Step 11   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| <b>8</b>                                       | The problem is likely a software problem.   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
|  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>If you</b></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">have access to PROTEL software listings</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">do not have access to PROTEL software listings</td> <td style="border-bottom: 1px solid black;">Step 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>If you</b>         | <b>Do</b> | have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 9 | do not have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 10 |
| <b>If you</b>                                  | <b>Do</b>   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| have access to PROTEL software listings        | Step 9  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| do not have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 10   |                       |           |   |        |  |         |
| <b>9</b>                                       | <p>Troubleshoot the software or contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.</p> <p>Monitor log buffers in the CM, MS, LIM, and link interface unit (LIU) and test for indications of software problems, such as SWERRS and traps. Debug software using the debug utility and the PROTEL program listings.</p>  |                       |           |   |        |  |         |

**Troubleshooting remote point codes** (end)

---

- 10 For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 11 You have completed this procedure.

---

## Troubleshooting remote subsystems

---

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot remote subsystems that do not respond to procedures in other DMS-STP maintenance documents.

### Definition

Remote subsystems are the signaling connection control part (SCCP) view of the availability of subsystems, such as 800Plus and ACCS, at signaling end points (end offices or databases or both).

Remote subsystems are associated with remote point codes, and routing must be available to the remote point code before routing can be applied to a remote subsystem. In addition, test messages are used to verify routing availability to a remote subsystem.

### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting remote subsystems

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Review maintenance actions taken to date. Repeat if necessary.

<b>If the remote subsystem problem</b>	<b>Do</b>
still exists	Step 2
no longer exists	Step 18

- 2 Verify datafill in table C7NETSSN to ensure that the remote subsystem number is datafilled correctly.

<b>If the datafill is</b>	<b>Do</b>
correct	Step 4
not correct	Step 3

**Troubleshooting remote subsystems** (continued)

<b>3</b>	Correct the datafill.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the remote subsystem problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the remote subsystem problem</b>	<b>Do</b>	still exists	Step 4	no longer exists	Step 18
<b>If the remote subsystem problem</b>	<b>Do</b>						
still exists	Step 4						
no longer exists	Step 18						
<b>4</b>	Determine if the subsystem is available at the far end.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the subsystem is</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>available</td> <td>Step 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not available</td> <td>Step 13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the subsystem is</b>	<b>Do</b>	available	Step 5	not available	Step 13
<b>If the subsystem is</b>	<b>Do</b>						
available	Step 5						
not available	Step 13						
<b>5</b>	Use C7TU to determine if subsystem test (SST) messages are being sent. Refer to the "Trouble isolation and correction methods" chapter which provides a brief description of C7TU and its commands.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If SST messages are</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>being sent</td> <td>Step 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not being sent</td> <td>Step 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If SST messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>	being sent	Step 6	not being sent	Step 12
<b>If SST messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>						
being sent	Step 6						
not being sent	Step 12						
<b>6</b>	Determine if the SST messages are being acknowledged by subsystem allowed (SSA) messages.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If SST messages are</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>being acknowledged</td> <td>Step 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not being acknowledged</td> <td>Step 9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If SST messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>	being acknowledged	Step 7	not being acknowledged	Step 9
<b>If SST messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>						
being acknowledged	Step 7						
not being acknowledged	Step 9						
<b>7</b>	Verify the coding of the SSA messages.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the coding is</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>correct</td> <td>Step 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not correct</td> <td>Step 13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the coding is</b>	<b>Do</b>	correct	Step 8	not correct	Step 13
<b>If the coding is</b>	<b>Do</b>						
correct	Step 8						
not correct	Step 13						
<b>8</b>	Cycle the links receiving the SSAs through the offline state.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the subsystem problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the subsystem problem</b>	<b>Do</b>	still exists	Step 12	no longer exists	Step 18
<b>If the subsystem problem</b>	<b>Do</b>						
still exists	Step 12						
no longer exists	Step 18						

---

## Troubleshooting remote subsystems (continued)

---

<b>9</b>	Verify the coding of the subsystem test message using C7TU.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the coding is</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>correct</td> <td>Step 13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not correct</td> <td>Step 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the coding is	Do	correct	Step 13	not correct	Step 10
If the coding is	Do						
correct	Step 13						
not correct	Step 10						
<b>10</b>	Verify the datafill in table C7NETSSN again, because the datafill in table C7NETSSN controls the coding of the SST messages.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the datafill is</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>correct</td> <td>Step 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not correct</td> <td>Step 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the datafill is	Do	correct	Step 12	not correct	Step 11
If the datafill is	Do						
correct	Step 12						
not correct	Step 11						
<b>11</b>	Correct the datafill.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the subsystem problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the subsystem problem	Do	still exists	Step 12	no longer exists	Step 18
If the subsystem problem	Do						
still exists	Step 12						
no longer exists	Step 18						
<b>12</b>	The cause of the problem is a software error. Cycle the remote point code through the offline state.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the remote subsystem problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the remote subsystem problem	Do	still exists	Step 14	no longer exists	Step 18
If the remote subsystem problem	Do						
still exists	Step 14						
no longer exists	Step 18						
<b>13</b>	Notify the personnel responsible for maintenance of the remote subsystem and give them time to clear the problem.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the remote subsystem problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the remote subsystem problem	Do	still exists	Step 17	no longer exists	Step 18
If the remote subsystem problem	Do						
still exists	Step 17						
no longer exists	Step 18						
<b>14</b>	Cycle the remote subsystem through the offline state.						
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the remote subsystem problem</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the remote subsystem problem	Do	still exists	Step 15	no longer exists	Step 18
If the remote subsystem problem	Do						
still exists	Step 15						
no longer exists	Step 18						

---

## Troubleshooting remote subsystems (end)

---

- 15** The problem is with software, and can be resolved by troubleshooting at the software level.
- 
- | <b>If you</b>                                  | <b>Do</b> |
|--|-----------|
| have access to PROTEL software listings        | Step 16   |
| do not have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 17   |
- 
- 16** Troubleshoot the software or contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.  
Monitor log buffers in the CM, MS, LIM, and link interface unit (LIU) and test for indications of software problems, such as SWERRS and traps. Debug software using the debug utility and the PROTEL program listings.
- 17** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 18** You have completed this procedure.

---

## Troubleshooting routes and routesets

---

### Application

Use this procedure to troubleshoot routes or routesets that do not respond to procedures in other maintenance documents.

### Definition

This procedure troubleshoots routes and routesets from the perspective of routes, because the status of a routeset depends directly on the availability of its component routes.

This procedure describes how to troubleshoot associated and quasi-associated routes. The trouble clearing approach is slightly different depending upon the type of route.

An associated route uses a linkset directly connected to the destination signaling point.

A quasi-associated route uses a linkset that is indirectly connected to the destination signaling point. It is connected to another STP switch which is then connected to the destination signaling point.

### Common procedures

None

### Action

Follow the steps to perform the procedure.

#### Troubleshooting routes and routesets

##### *At your current location*

- 1 Review maintenance actions taken to date. Repeat if necessary.

<b>If the route or routeset problem</b>	<b>Do</b>
still exists	Step 2
no longer exists	Step 26

- 2 Post the routeset and verify the status of its component routes.

<b>If</b>	<b>Do</b>
all routes are in service	Step 10
routes are ISTb or SysB	Step 3

---

**Troubleshooting routes and routesets** (continued)

---

<b>3</b>	Determine if the component linksets of the ISTb or SysB route are in service.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the linksets are</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>available</td> <td>Step 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not available</td> <td>Step 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the linksets are</b>	<b>Do</b>	available	Step 6	not available	Step 4
<b>If the linksets are</b>	<b>Do</b>						
available	Step 6						
not available	Step 4						
<b>4</b>	Perform the procedure <i>Troubleshooting links and linksets</i> in this chapter, then return to this point. Go to step 5.						
<b>5</b>	Check the status of the route or routeset problem.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the route or routeset problem</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>still exists</td> <td>Step 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>no longer exists</td> <td>Step 26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the route or routeset problem</b>	<b>Do</b>	still exists	Step 6	no longer exists	Step 26
<b>If the route or routeset problem</b>	<b>Do</b>						
still exists	Step 6						
no longer exists	Step 26						
<b>6</b>	Verify datafill tables for MTP related problems.						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C7NETWRK</li> <li>• C7RTESET</li> <li>• C7LKSET</li> <li>• C7LINK</li> </ul>						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the datafill is</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>correct</td> <td>Step 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not correct</td> <td>Step 7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the datafill is</b>	<b>Do</b>	correct	Step 8	not correct	Step 7
<b>If the datafill is</b>	<b>Do</b>						
correct	Step 8						
not correct	Step 7						
<b>7</b>	Correct the datafill. Determine if the route problem still exists.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the route</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>remains ISTb or SysB</td> <td>Step 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is in service</td> <td>Step 24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the route</b>	<b>Do</b>	remains ISTb or SysB	Step 8	is in service	Step 24
<b>If the route</b>	<b>Do</b>						
remains ISTb or SysB	Step 8						
is in service	Step 24						
<b>8</b>	Determine if the route is associated or quasi-associated.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>If the route is</b></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><b>Do</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>associated</td> <td>Step 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>quasi-associated</td> <td>Step 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<b>If the route is</b>	<b>Do</b>	associated	Step 9	quasi-associated	Step 11
<b>If the route is</b>	<b>Do</b>						
associated	Step 9						
quasi-associated	Step 11						

---

## Troubleshooting routes and routesets (continued)

---

<b>9</b>	Cycle the linkset through the offline state.	
	<b>If the route</b>	<b>Do</b>
	remains ISTb or SysB	Step 10
	is in service	Step 24
<b>10</b>	Cycle the routeset through the offline state.	
	<b>If the route or routeset problem</b>	<b>Do</b>
	still exists	Step 22
	no longer exists	Step 26
<b>11</b>	Quasi-associated routes use routeset test messages to determine routing availability. A problem with a quasi-associated route can be internal or external to the DMS-STP switch. Determine if the far end has routing available for the problem route.	
	<b>If the far end has</b>	<b>Do</b>
	routing available	Step 12
	no routing available	Step 16
<b>12</b>	Use C7TU to determine if periodic routeset test messages (RSx) are being generated by the STP.	
	<b>If the periodic test messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>
	being sent by the STP	Step 13
	are not being sent by the STP	Step 20
<b>13</b>	Use C7TU to determine if response messages (TFx) are being sent by the far end DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP.	
	<b>If TFx messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>
	being sent	Step 17
	not being sent	Step 14
<b>14</b>	Verify that the test messages are properly coded with such codes as the OPC, DPC, network indicator, and concerned point code.	
	<b>If the messages are</b>	<b>Do</b>
	properly coded	Step 22
	miscoded	Step 15

**Troubleshooting routes and routesets** (continued)

15	Reverify the datafill in the MTP tables, because this datafill determines the coding of the test messages.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the route</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>remains ISTb or SysB</td> <td>Step 22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is in service</td> <td>Step 24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the route	Do	remains ISTb or SysB	Step 22	is in service	Step 24
If the route	Do						
remains ISTb or SysB	Step 22						
is in service	Step 24						
16	Notify the personnel responsible for maintenance of the far end DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP of the problem.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the route</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>remains in ISTb or SysB</td> <td>Step 23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is in service</td> <td>Step 24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the route	Do	remains in ISTb or SysB	Step 23	is in service	Step 24
If the route	Do						
remains in ISTb or SysB	Step 23						
is in service	Step 24						
17	Responses to test messages are present. The DMS-STP switch is required to update the route to match the TFX from the far end DMS SP/SSP DMS-SCP.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the STP is</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>updating the route</td> <td>Step 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not updating the route</td> <td>Step 18</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the STP is	Do	updating the route	Step 20	not updating the route	Step 18
If the STP is	Do						
updating the route	Step 20						
not updating the route	Step 18						
18	Verify the coding of the TFX message.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the message</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>is coded correctly</td> <td>Step 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is not coded correctly</td> <td>Step 19</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the message	Do	is coded correctly	Step 20	is not coded correctly	Step 19
If the message	Do						
is coded correctly	Step 20						
is not coded correctly	Step 19						
19	Notify personnel responsible for maintenance of the far end to rectify the improper coding of the TFX message.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the problem was</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>resolved by the far end</td> <td>Step 24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>not resolved by the far end</td> <td>Step 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the problem was	Do	resolved by the far end	Step 24	not resolved by the far end	Step 20
If the problem was	Do						
resolved by the far end	Step 24						
not resolved by the far end	Step 20						
20	Cycle the links carrying the messages through the offline state.						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">If the route</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Do</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>remians ISTb or SysB</td> <td>Step 21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>is in service</td> <td>Step 24</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	If the route	Do	remians ISTb or SysB	Step 21	is in service	Step 24
If the route	Do						
remians ISTb or SysB	Step 21						
is in service	Step 24						

---

## Troubleshooting routes and routesets (end)

---

- 21** Cycle the routeset through the offline state.
- | <b>If the route</b>     | <b>Do</b> |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| remians in ISTb or SysB | Step 22   |
| is in service           | Step 24   |
- 22** The problem is likely a software problem.
- | <b>If you</b>                                  | <b>Do</b> |
|--|-----------|
| have access to PROTEL software listings        | Step 23   |
| do not have access to PROTEL software listings | Step 25   |
- 23** At this point, you can continue by debugging the software, or else contact next level of support.
- Monitor log buffers in all nodes (CM, MS, LIM, LIU) while testing for indications of software problems, such as SWERRS and traps. Debug software using the DEBUG utility and the PROTEL program listings.
- 24** If the problem that led you to this procedure was a routeset problem, determine if there are any more ISTb or SysB routes in the routeset.
- | <b>If</b>                    | <b>Do</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| more routes are ISTb or SysB | Step 3    |
| all routes are in sevice     | Step 26   |
- 25** For further assistance, contact the personnel responsible for the next level of support.
- 26** You have completed this procedure.



---

## 7 CCS7 network non-menu commands

---

### Description of non-menu commands

The commands used at a MAP position belong in one of two categories. These categories are menu and non-menu. For a description of menu commands, see the "CCS7 network menu commands" chapter in this document.

Non-menu commands are not associated with a MAP display. A non-menu command is entered at the its associated directory or directory level.

*Note:* To display a list of non-menu commands available from the accessed directory, enter the following command:

**>PRINT dir**

and press the Enter key.

*where*

dir is the name of the accessed directory

### Command conventions used

The following sections describe the commands conventions used in this manual.

#### "Command example" table

In the "Command example" table, the command word and any expansion elements are represented in uppercase, boldface, except where the lowercase is required by case sensitivity. All variable names are replaced with an example value and are described below the command syntax.

#### "Command parameters and variables" table

The "Command parameter and variables" table consists of two sections. The first section is the command expansion. The command expansion represents the following characteristics:

- parameters
- variables
- hierarchy (the order in which the user must enter the elements)

- syntax (requirements of command strings)
- defaults

The second section describes all the parameters and variables.

The following subsections describe the presentation of different elements of the command syntax. In the examples that follow the descriptions, the elements are highlighted in gray.

### Presentation of command words

The command words appear in uppercase, boldface. The command appears in lowercase where lowercase is required by case sensitivity.

The command appears to the left of all other elements (parameters and variables) in the command expansion.

<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	
	PM		FORCE	<u>WAIT</u>
	UNIT	unit_no		NOWAIT

### Presentation of parameters

Parameters appear in uppercase. Parameters appear in lowercase where the lowercase is required by case sensitivity.

<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	
	PM		FORCE	<u>WAIT</u>
	UNIT	unit_no		NOWAIT

### Presentation of variables

Variable names appear in lowercase. Do not enter the variable as shown. Always replace the variable with a value, range, number, or an item from a list. Variable entries are not represented in the expansion of the command, but are described for each variable in the Description section below the expansion.

<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	
	PM		FORCE	<u>WAIT</u>
	UNIT	unit_no		NOWAIT

### Presentation of hierarchy

The order in which you must enter command elements is represented by their order of appearance from left to right. The following example illustrates the order of the elements.

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	<u>WAIT</u>	
	PM		FORCE	NOWAIT	
	UNIT	unit_no			

Several elements can appear in the same column. When this condition occurs, select one element from that column. An exception to this rule occurs when one of the elements is a default.

<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	<u>WAIT</u>	
	PM		FORCE	NOWAIT	
	UNIT	unit_no			
select one					

### Presentation of long command expansions

Some commands have many parameters and variables with very long hierarchies. These commands require continuation the expansion row. When this situation occurs, the horizontal lines of parameters and variables are numbered. Numbered lines help the user to follow the command syntax from one row to the next.

<b>COMMAND</b>	PARAMETER	variable	PARAMETER	variable	(1)
		PARAMETER	variable	PARAMETER	(2)
<b>COMMAND</b>	(1)	PARAMETER	variable	PARAMETER	(1)
(continued)	(2)	variable	PARAMETER	variable	(2)
<b>COMMAND</b>	(2)	PARAMETER	variable		(end)
(continued)					

### Indication of defaults

An underlined parameter indicates a default. If no parameter listed in a column is entered, the system uses the default parameter. In the following example, parameters NOFORCE and WAIT indicate default actions that the system takes, unless parameters FORCE and NOWAIT are entered.

The default elements are described in the Description section that follows the command expansion.

<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	<u>WAIT</u>	
	PM		FORCE	NOWAIT	
	UNIT	unit_no			

### Relationships between groups of elements

When an element follows another element horizontally and you select the first element, you also must enter the second element.

<b>BSY</b>	LINK	ps_link	<u>NOFORCE</u>	
	PM		FORCE	<u>WAIT</u>
	UNIT	unit_no		NOWAIT

### Description of parameters and variables

The "Parameters and variables" table lists in alphabetical order all parameters and variables that apply to the command. The table also includes the description of each element, including replacement values and ranges for variables.

### Conventions comparison

The command conventions used in this document are different than the conventions used in MAP help screens and MAP responses. Table 7-1 compares these two conventions.

**Table 7-1 Comparison of the command conventions**

Element	Commands manual	MAP screen
Command words	Uppercase (or case sensitive specific), boldface: <b>&gt;BSY</b>	Uppercase or initial uppercase: BSY, Bsy
Parameters	Uppercase (or case sensitive specific): LINK	Uppercase: LINK
Variable names	Lowercase: ps_link	Lowercase, in angled brackets: <ps_link>  <b>Note:</b> Angle brackets also indicate that the variable is required.
Hierarchy	Horizontal order, left to right: <b>&gt;L PDTC pm_numbers circuit</b>	Verticle order, top to bottom: {L <PDTC> {PDTC} <pm_numbers> {0 to 255} [<circuit> {0 to 16}]

**Table 7-1 Comparison of the command conventions**

Element	Commands manual	MAP screen
Defaults	Underlined: <u>WAIT</u>	There is no exact method established, but optional elements (they do not have to be entered, implying defaults), are represented by square brackets:  [<circuit> {0 to 16}]
Selectable elements	A vertical list:  LINK  PM  UNIT	Curly brackets, separated by vertical bars:  {link   pm   unit}
Variable replacement values	Defined in the Description section of the "Parameters and variables" table	Curly brackets:  {0 to 16}

## Directory descriptions

Table 7-2 provides a brief description of all directories that this manual documents. The following chapters describe the commands available from each directory.

**Table 7-2 Directory description table**

Directory	Description
<b>C7RTR</b>	The C7RTR directory is an activation command interpreter (CI) tool used to monitor external routing.
<b>C7RTRQRY</b>	The C7RTRQRY directory is used to query external routing.
<b>C7SARCRP</b>	The C7SARCRP directory is an activation CI tool used to monitor SCCP segmentation and reassembly and circular routing prevention functionalities.
<b>C7TU</b>	The C7TU directory accesses commands that monitor CCS7 messages or links on link interface units (LIU). The C7TU directory commands can be used on the service switching point (SSP), signal transfer point (STP), and service control point (SCP) of the Digital Multiplex System (DMS) product line.
<b>C7TUDTC</b>	The C7TUDTC (CCS7 test utility digital trunk controller) directory accesses the digital trunk controller (DTC) test environment.

Table 7-2 Directory description table

Directory	Description
<b>C7TULINK</b>	The C7TULINK directory accesses commands for monitoring CCS7 messages. Links can be monitored as well. There are two versions of the C7TULINK environment. The basic C7TULINK environment (C7TULINK_PMT7) allows you to access commands that monitor messages only; building, sending, or intercepting messages is not allowed unless you provide a valid password when accessing the C7TU MAP level. The password-protected C7TULINK environment (C7TULINK_ILPT7) allows the user to access the same basic commands as well as commands used for building, sending, or intercepting messages.
<b>C7UP</b>	The C7UP directory controls user part unavailable functionality.
<b>PROG</b>	The program (PROG) directory contains the command program listing for the command interpreter (CI) level of the MAP (maintenance and administration position).
<b>MTPCVRT</b>	The MTPCVRT directory is used to convert the network to the new specified point code (PC) format.
<b>SLS8BIT</b>	The SLS8BIT directory controls the 8-bit signaling link selection (SLS) Load Balancing optionality.

---

## 8 C7RTR directory commands

---

### C7RTR directory commands

Use the C7RTR CI (command interpreter) tool to perform different functions on CCS7 link interface unit (LIU7) routers.

#### Accessing the C7RTR directory

To access the C7RTR directory level, enter the following command from the CI level:

```
>C7RTR
```

and press the Enter key.

#### C7RTR directory commands

The following commands are available at the C7RTR directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- ACTIVATE
- DEACTIVATE
- DOWNLOAD\_MTP
- HELP
- QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING
- QUERY\_EXP RTESETS
- QUERY\_MAX\_ROUTESETS
- QUIT
- REMOVE\_MTP

## ACTIVATE

---

### Command

ACTIVATE

### Directory

C7RTR

### Function

Use the **ACTIVATE** command to activate Common Channel Signaling 7 (CCS7) link interface unit (LIU7) external routing. The command sends a message to the digital trunk controllers (DTC) to use the LIU7s to route integrated services digital network (ISDN) user part (ISUP) messages.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the <b>ACTIVATE</b> command
<pre>&gt;<b>ACTIVATE</b></pre>
<p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>External Routing has been activated.</pre>
<p><b>Explanation:</b> External routing has been activated. LIU7s are now routing ISUP messages.</p>

**ACTIVATE** (continued)**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

<b>Responses for the ACTIVATE command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
External Routing has been activated	<p><b>Meaning:</b> LIU7s are now routing ISUP messages.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
External Routing is already active in the office. Do you want to reactivate External Routing? [y/n]	<p><b>Meaning:</b> LIU7s are already routing ISUP messages.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter y (yes) to reactivate external routing or n (no) to deactivate external routing.</p>
The Routing Status is not sufficient to activate External Routing. Bring more routers into service. No action taken	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is not activated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Bring more routers into service. Refer to table C7ROUTER.</p>
There are CCS7 DTCs or SPMs in transient states. Use the C7RTR QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command to find out which ones, or check for DDM logs.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The CCS7 DTCs are not in a DDM stable state.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> No action taken.</p>
The External Routing Activation data was not distributed successfully to all nodes. Re-activate or wait for a DDM audit to correct the data. Also check for DDM logs for specification of problem nodes.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Data distribution manager has not distributed the external routing information to all nodes.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Reactivate external routing or wait for a DDM audit to correct the data. Examine DDM logs for problems.</p>
The C7ROUTER table must be datafilled with a minimum of routers to activate external routing. Please datafill more routers.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing has not been activated.</p>

## ACTIVATE (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Responses for the ACTIVATE command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	<p><b>Action:</b> Refer to table C7ROUTER.</p> <p>WARNING: You are activating LIU7 external routing while there are local SS7 node(s) with STP capability datafilled in the C7NETWRK table (NODE_TYPE = SSP_STP). If a total external router outage (TRO) occurs, STP traffic will stop because all signaling links will go SYSB.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> This warning is an information-only message to explain the possible results of this command when the node type in table C7NETWRK is SSP_STP.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

**DEACTIVATE**

---

**Command**

DEACTIVATE

**Directory**

C7RTR

**Function**

Use the DEACTIVATE command to deactivate external routing. The command forces the CCS7 digital trunk controllers (DTCs) to use MTP routing tables. The DTCs use the MTP table information to route integrated services user part (ISUP) messages.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the DEACTIVATE command
<pre>&gt;DEACTIVATE</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>External Routing deactivated.</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> External routing deactivates. CCS7 DTCs route ISUP messages.</p>

## DEACTIVATE (continued)

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)

Responses for the DEACTIVATE command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<p>External Routing is already inactive in the office. Do you want to re-deactivate External Routing? Please confirm ('YES', 'Y', 'NO', or 'N'):</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is already inactive. The CCS7 DTCs route ISUP messages.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> If you want to deactivate external routing again, enter y (yes). If you do not want to deactivate external routing again, enter n (no).</p>
<p>The MTP tables must be added to the CCS7 DTCs before External Routing can be deactivated.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is not deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the DOWNLOAD_MTP command to add the MTP tables to the CCS7 DTCs.</p>
<p>There are expanded routesets in the office. External Routing cannot be deactivated until all the expanded routesets have been removed.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is not deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove all expanded routesets and enter the command again.</p>
<p>There are CCS7 DTCs in transient states.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is not deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command to list which DTCs are in a transient state.</p>
<p>External Routing activation data was not distributed successfully to all nodes.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is not deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the ACTIVATE command to activate external routing or wait for a DDM audit to correct the data. Examine the DDM logs for any problems.</p>
<p>Successful deactivation</p>	

**DEACTIVATE** (end)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>Responses for the DEACTIVATE command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is deactivated. CCS7 DTCs route ISUP messages.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
	<p>Can not deactivate LIU7 external routing because there are greater than 108 links in C7LINK and DTC datafilled in table LTCINV.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> You cannot deactivate LIU7 external routing when there are more than 108 links entered in table C7LINK and DTCs exist in table LTCINV.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Reduce the number of links to 108 or less, or remove DTCs from table LTCINV. Enter command DEACTIVATE again.</p>

## DOWNLOAD\_MTP

---

### Command

DOWNLOAD\_MTP

### Directory

C7RTR

### Function

Use the DOWNLOAD\_MTP command to download message transfer part (MTP) routing tables to the digital trunk controllers (DTC).

### Usage notes

After command DOWNLOAD\_MTP is used, MTP routing tables are not updated until a DDM audit is run.

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the DOWNLOAD_MTP command
<pre>&gt;DOWNLOAD_MTP</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>MTP Databases are being downloaded. The procedure will be complete when the CCS7 DTC are stable.</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The MTP database updates are being sent to the DTC routing databases.</p>

**DOWNLOAD\_MTP** (continued)**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 3)**

<b>Responses for the DOWNLOAD_MTP command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
DDM is in a transient state. Please enter the command when DDM is stable. Use the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command to determine if DDM is stable. No action taken.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The DTC, LIU7, or routeset was in a transient state when this command was invoked.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Check the logs to identify the transient component and use the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command to check if DDM is stable.</p>
External Routing is required for SPMs. MTP DDM tables will not be downloaded to SPMs. Do you want to download DDM tables to DTCs?	<p><b>Meaning:</b> If the switch has service peripheral modules (SPM), this question is displayed to verify that the user understands that the CCS7 datafill will not be downloaded to the SPMs and that external routing must not be turned off.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter Y (yes) to download the DDM tables to DTCs.</p>
There are expanded routesets in the office. Use the C7RTR query_exp_rtesets command to find which routesets must be deleted before the MTP databases can be downloaded. No action taken.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> There are routesets datafilled with a tuple index greater than 255 (expanded). These tuples must be deleted or moved to a lower index before MTP can be downloaded to DTCs.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the QUERY_EXP_RTESETS command to list the expanded routesets; delete them before executing the DOWNLOAD_MTP command again.</p>
Routing tables cannot be downloaded with 8-bit SLS load balancing active and non-ANSI network datafilled in table C7NETWRK. Please deactivate 8-bit SLS load balancing or remove the non-ANSI network before downloading routing tables.	

## DOWNLOAD\_MTP (continued)

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 3)

Responses for the DOWNLOAD_MTP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The 8-bit signaling link selection (SLS) Load Balancing option is activated and non-ANSI network is datafilled in table C7NETWRK. Routing tables could not be downloaded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Deactivate the 8-bit SLS Load Balancing option or remove the non-ANSI network before executing the DOWNLOAD_MTP command again.</p> <p>Routing tables cannot be downloaded with 8-bit SLS load balancing active and a PDTC peripheral datafilled in table LTCINV. Please deactivate 8-bit SLS load balancing or remove the PDTC peripherals before downloading router tables.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The 8-bit SLS Load Balancing option is active and a PCM30 digital trunk controller (PDTC) is datafilled in table LTCINV. Routing tables could not be downloaded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Deactivate the 8-bit SLS Load Balancing option or remove the PDTCs from table LTCINV before executing the DOWNLOAD_MTP command again.</p> <p>Download of all the tables was not successful. Download the MTP tables again and check for LOGs/SWERS.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed for an unspecified reason.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Repeat the command. Check for logs and software errors.</p> <p>The MTP databases are already downloaded to the CCS7 DTCs. Do you want to download them again [y/n]?</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The MTP data is already downloaded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Download the tables again, if any problems occurred during the original download.</p> <p>There are currently more than &lt;#&gt; dtcs with optattr = CCS7. Please remove the appropriate number of CCS7 DTCs. No action taken.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The number of DTCs supported during the MTP download is less than the number of datafilled DTCs.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove DTCs from table LTCINV until the maximum number of supported DTCs is equal to the number of datafilled DTCs.</p>

**DOWNLOAD\_MTP** (end)**Command responses (Sheet 3 of 3)**

<b>Responses for the DOWNLOAD_MTP command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
The MTP databases have not been downloaded successfully. Check for DDM logs and/or attempt the download again.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The process was not successful.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Check logs, software errors, and traps for any unusual events.</p>
Can not download MTP databases because there are greater than 108 links in C7LINK and DTC datafilled in table LTCINV. Command WAS NOT Processed.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because there are more than 108 links in table C7LINK and DTCs exist in table LTCINV.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Reduce the number of links to 108 or less, or remove DTCs from table LTCINV. Enter the command again.</p>

## HELP

---

### Command

HELP

### Directory

C7RTR

### Function

Use the HELP command to display a list of available commands in the C7RTR directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the HELP command	
<b>&gt;HELP</b>	
<i>MAP response:</i>	
QUERY_EXT_ROUTING	Query the state of External Routing
ACTIVATE	Activate External Routing
REMOVE_MTP	Remove MTP Databases from CCS7 DTCs
DOWNLOAD_MTP	Download MTP Databases to CCS7 DTCs
DEACTIVATE	Deactivate External Routing
QUERY_EXP RTESETS	Query Expanded Routesets
QUERY_MAX RTESETS	Query maximum number of C7RTESET tuples
QUIT	Exit C7RTR
HELP	Display this information
Enter Q for more information	
<b>Explanation:</b> C7RTR commands display.	

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
QUERY_EXT_ROUTING	Query the state of External Routing
ACTIVATE	Activate External Routing
REMOVE_MTP	Remove MTP Databases from CCS7 DTCs
DOWNLOAD_MTP	Download MTP Databases to CCS7 DTCs
DEACTIVATE	Deactivate External Routing
QUERY_EXP RTESETS	Query Expanded Routesets
QUERY_MAX RTESETS	Query maximum number of C7RTESET tuples
QUIT	Exit C7RTR
HELP	Display this information
	<b>Meaning:</b> The C7RTR commands display.
	<b>Action:</b> None

---

## QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING

---

### Command

QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING

### Directory

C7RTR

### Function

Use the QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING command to determine if

- external routing is active or inactive
- CCS7 digital trunk controllers (DTCs) contain message transfer part (MTP) table information
- all CCS7 DTCs are data distribution manager (DDM) stable

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

QUERY_EXT_ROUTING Command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
QUERY_EXT_ROUTING	LIST
Item	Description
LIST	This parameter lists all CCS7 DTCs that are not in the DDM constant state.

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example (Sheet 1 of 2)

Example of the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command
>QUERY_EXT_ROUTING LIST
<i>MAP response:</i>

**QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command example (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Example of the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command	
External Routing Status =====	
External Routing:	Active
MTP Tables:	Downloaded
CCS7 DTCs:	DDM Stable
<b>Explanation:</b> External routing has been queried. External routing is active, the CCS7 DTCs contain MTP table information, and the DTCs are in a DDM stable state.	

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Responses for the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
External Routing status =====	
External Routing:	Active
MTP Tables:	Downloaded
CCS7 DTCs:	DDM Stable
	<b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active.
	<b>Action:</b> None
External Routing status =====	
External Routing:	Inactive
MTP Tables:	Removed
CCS7 DTCs:	Transient

## QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Responses for the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
These nodes are in transient states:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DTC0</li><li>• DTC1</li><li>• DTC3</li></ul>	
	<b>Meaning:</b> DTCs 0, 1, and 3 are in a DDM transient state.
	<b>Action:</b> None

---

**QUERY\_EXP\_RTESETS**

---

**Command**

QUERY\_EXP\_RTESETS

**Directory**

C7RTR

**Function**

Use the QUERY\_EXP\_RTESETS command to list any expanded routesets in the office.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example****Example of the QUERY\_EXP\_RTESETS command**

```
>QUERY_EXP_RTESETS
```

*MAP response:*

Expanded Routesets are:

- RS\_CCS\_1
- RS\_CCS\_2
- RS\_CCS\_3
- RS\_CCS\_4

**Explanation:** Expanded routesets are in the office. The MAP display lists the expanded routesets.

---

**QUERY\_EXP\_RTESETS** (end)

---

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the QUERY_EXP_RTESETS command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
No expanded routesets.	<b>Meaning:</b> Expanded routesets are not in the office. <b>Action:</b> None
Expanded routesets are:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• RS_CCS_1</li><li>• RS_CCS_2</li><li>• RS_CCS_3</li><li>• RS_CCS_4</li></ul>	<b>Meaning:</b> The command lists the expanded routesets. <b>Action:</b> None

---

**QUERY\_MAX\_RTESETS**

---

**Command**

QUERY\_MAX\_RTESETS

**Directory**

C7RTR

**Function**

Use the QUERY\_MAX\_RTESETS command to display the maximum number of tuples for table C7RTESET when external routing is activated.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example****Example of the QUERY\_MAX\_RTESETS command****>QUERY\_MAX\_RTESETS***MAP response:*

The maximum number of tuples in table C7RTESET when External Routing is activated and MTP databases have been removed from CCS7 DTCs is 2047.

The maximum allowable number of tuples into table C7RTESET based on SOC usage limit is 255.

To increase the number of tuples in table C7RTESET use SOC.

**Explanation:** The maximum number of tuples displays. The maximum number of tuples for table C7RTESET based on the SOC usage limit is 255. Use software optionality control (SOC) to increase the maximum tuple limit. Refer to the *Software Optionality Control User Manual, 297–8991–901* for more information on how to assign a usage limit to an option.

## QUERY\_MAX\_RTESETS (end)

---

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the QUERY_MAX_RTESETS command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Undefined command. <QUERY_MAX_RTESETS>	<b>Meaning:</b> Command entered incorrectly. <b>Action:</b> Re-enter the command.

---

**QUIT**

---

**Command**

QUIT

**Directory**

C7RTR

**Function**

Use the QUIT command to exit out of the C7RTR directory.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the QUIT command
<pre>&gt;QUIT MAP response: C7RTR Tool Ended CI: &gt;</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> You have exited out of the C7RTR directory.</p>

**Responses**

None

## REMOVE\_MTP

---

### Command

REMOVE\_MTP

### Directory

C7RTR

### Function

Use the REMOVE\_MTP command to remove message transfer part (MTP) routing tables from the digital trunk controllers (DTCs). Any changes to MTP routing tables are not included in the CCS7 DTCs.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the REMOVE_MTP command
<pre>&gt;REMOVE_MTP</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>MTP Databases are being removed. The procedure will be completed when the CCS7 DTCs are stable.</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> MTP table information is removed from the CCS7 DTCs.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)

Responses for the REMOVE_MTP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	External Routing is not active. It must be active before the MTP databases can be removed from the CCS7 DTCs.

---

**REMOVE\_MTP** (end)

---

**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)****Responses for the REMOVE\_MTP command**

**Meaning:** The MTP tables were not removed from the DTCs.

**Action:** Use the ACTIVATE command to activate external routing.

The MTP databases were already removed from the CCS7 DTCs. Do you want to remove them again. [y/n]?

**Meaning:** The MTP tables have already been removed.

**Action:** If you want to remove the MTP tables again, enter y (yes). If you do not want to remove the MTP tables, enter n (no).

MTP databases are being removed.

The procedure will be complete when the CCS7 DTCs are stable.

**Meaning:** The MTP table information is removed from the DTCs.

**Action:** None



---

## 9 C7RTRQRY directory commands

---

### C7RTRQRY directory commands

Use the C7RTRQRY level to query external routing.

#### Accessing the C7RTRQRY directory

To access the C7RTRQRY directory level, enter the following command from the command interpreter (CI) level:

```
>C7RTRQRY
```

and press the Enter key.

#### C7RTRQRY directory commands

The following commands are available at the C7RTRQRY directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- HELP
- QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING
- QUIT
- TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING

## HELP

---

### Command

HELP

### Directory

C7RTRQRY

### Function

Use the HELP command to display a list of available commands in the C7RTRQRY directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the HELP command
<pre>&gt;HELP MAP response: C7RTRQRY:   External Routing Query Utitlity QUERY_EXT_ROUTING   Query the state of External Routing TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING   Translate trunk CIC to routing path QUIT           Exit C7RTRQRY HELP           Display this information  <b>Explanation:</b> C7RTRQRY commands display.</pre>

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
C7RTRQRY:	External Routing Query Utility
QUERY_EXT_ROUTING	Query the state of External Routing
TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING	Translate trunk CIC to routing path
QUIT	Exit C7RTRQRY
HELP	Display this information
	<b>Meaning:</b> The C7RTRQRY commands display.
	<b>Action:</b> None

## QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING

---

### Command

QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING

### Directory

C7RTRQRY

### Function

Use the QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING command to determine if

- external routing is active or inactive
- CCS7 digital trunk controllers (DTCs) contain message transfer part (MTP) table information
- all CCS7 DTCs are data distribution manager (DDM) stable

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
QUERY_EXT_ROUTING LIST	
Item	Description
LIST	This parameter lists all CCS7 DTCs that are not in the DDM stable state.

**QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command
<pre>&gt;QUERY_EXT_ROUTING LIST MAP response: External Routing Status ===== External Routing: Active MTP Tables:          Downloaded CCS7 DTCs:           DDM Stable  <b>Explanation:</b>External routing has been queried. External routing is active, the CCS7 DTCs contain MTP table information, and the DTCs are in a DDM stable state.</pre>

**Responses**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Example of the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>External routing status ===== External Routing: Active MTP Tables:          Downloaded CCS7 DTCs:           DDM Stable</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b>External routing is active.</p> <p><b>Action:</b>None</p>

---

## QUERY\_EXT\_ROUTING (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Example of the QUERY_EXT_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre> External routing status ===== External Routing:  Active or Inactive MTP Tables:       Downloaded or Removed CCS7 DTCs:        DDM Stable or Transient These nodes are in transient states:     DTC0     DTC1     DTC3  <b>Meaning:</b>DTCs 0, 1, and 3 are in a DDM transient state. <b>Action:</b>None                     </pre>	

---

**QUIT**

---

**Command**

QUIT

**Directory**

C7RTRQRY

**Function**

Use the QUIT command to exit out of the C7RTRQRY directory.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the QUIT command
<pre>&gt;QUIT MAP response: CI: &gt;</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b>You have exited out of the C7RTRQRY directory.</p>

## TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING

### Command

TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING

### Directory

C7RTRQRY

### Function

Use the TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING command to display the following information:

- the external routing state
- the router number used to route integrated services user part (ISUP) messages when external routing is active
- the link, route, or routeset name and number used to route ISUP messages when external routing is inactive
- the state of the CCS7 link interface uni (LIU7) external router or link
- any external routing status differences between the computing module (CM) and the extended peripheral module (XPM)

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables (Sheet 1 of 2)

TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING	DTC dtc_no cic PDTC pdtc_no routeset_name
Item	Description
cic	This variable specifies the circuit identification code of the trunk.
DTC	This parameter specifies the type of digital trunk controller.
dtc_no	This variable specifies the number of the digital trunk controller
PDTC	This parameter specifies the peripheral digital trunk controller

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING</b> command parameters and variables	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING DTC</b>	<b>dtc_no cic</b> <b>PDTC pdtc_no routeset_name</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
pdtc_no	This variable specifies the number of the peripheral digital trunk controller
routeset_no	This variable specifies the name of the routeset

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command
<pre>&gt;TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING DTC 0 RS212001</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p>0 is the dtc_number</p> <p>RS212001 is the circuit identification code (cic)</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>External Routing: Inactive.</p> <p>SLS 0 to 31 are cycled through on a per call basis.</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS 0:</p> <p>DTC 0 Routing Msgs to:</p> <p>Link LS029000 0: InSV LIU7 40: InSv</p> <p>.</p> <p>.</p> <p>.</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b>External routing is not active and ISUP messages are routed to link LS029000 0. The display continues for all 31 signaling link selection (SLS) codes.</p> <p>The information is displayed according to the following formula:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC 0 Routing Msgs to:</p> <p>Link &lt;linksetname&gt;—&lt;#&gt;:&lt;linkstate&gt;—LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PMstate&gt;</p>

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC# Routing Msgs to: Link <linkset name><#>:<link state> LIU7 <#>:<PM state>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. The digital trunk controllers (DTC) are routing ISUP messages to the link that is displayed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC <#> Buffering Msgs for: Route <routeset name><#><linkset name>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. DTCs are routing ISUP messages. The messages are being stored in DTC &lt;#&gt; for route &lt;routeset name&gt;.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC <#> Buffering Msgs for: Link <linkset name><#>:<link state> LIU7 <#>:<PM state>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. DTCs are routing ISUP messages. The messages are being stored in DTC&lt;#&gt; for link &lt;linkset name&gt;.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 12)**

Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC <#> Discarding Msgs: Unavail Routeset <routeset name>	<b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. Messages are being discarded due to an unavailable routeset. <b>Action:</b> None
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC <#> Discarding Msgs: NIL routeset	<b>Meaning:</b> Messages are being discarded due to a NIL routeset. <b>Action:</b> None
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC <#> Message discard occurred.	<b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. <b>Action:</b> None
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: Command failed in DTC <#>. Unknown error	<b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. Command failed to execute. <b>Action:</b> None

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 3 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: Routing translation failed in DTC <#>.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. Command could not complete.  <b>Action:</b> None</p>
External routing: Inactive Current routing path: SLS <#>: Command failed in CM. Unknown error.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is inactive. Command could not complete.  <b>Action:</b> None</p>
External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS <#>: DTC <#> Routing Msgs to: Router <#>: State LIU7 <#>:<PM state> Router <#> Routing Msgs to: Link <linkset name><#>:<link state> LIU7 <#>: <PM state>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Router is routing messages to the displayed link.  <b>Action:</b> None</p>

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 4 of 12)**

Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Router &lt;#&gt; Buffering Msgs for: Link &lt;linkset name&gt;&lt;#&gt;:&lt;link state&gt; LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt;</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Router &lt;router number&gt;is buffering messages for the link that is displayed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Router &lt;#&gt; Buffering Msgs for: Route &lt;#&gt;:&lt;routeset name&gt; &lt;#&gt;&lt;linkset name&gt;</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Router &lt;router number&gt; is buffering messages for the route that is displayed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Router &lt;#&gt; Discarding Msgs: Unavail Routeset &lt;routeset name&gt;</pre>	

---

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)

---

**Command responses (Sheet 5 of 12)**

Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Router &lt;#&gt; Discarding Msgs: NIL Routeset</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Router &lt;router number&gt; is discarding messages because the routeset is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Router &lt;#&gt; Discarding Msgs: NIL Routeset</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Router &lt;router number&gt; is discarding messages because there is a NIL routeset.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Router &lt;#&gt;: Message discard occurred.</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Router &lt;router number&gt; is discarding messages; possibly due to router congestion.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>External routing: Active Current routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to: Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt; Routing translation failed in Router &lt;#&gt;.</pre>	

## TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING (continued)

### Command responses (Sheet 6 of 12)

Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to:</p> <p>Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt;</p> <p>Command failed in CM. Unknown error.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to:</p> <p>Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt;</p> <p>Command failed in CM. Unknown error.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Routing Msgs to:</p> <p>Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt;</p> <p>Command failed in DTC &lt;#&gt;. Unknown error.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Buffering Msgs for:</p> <p>Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt;</p> <p>Routing translation failed in DTC &lt;#&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Buffering Msgs for:</p> <p>Router &lt;#&gt;: State LIU7 &lt;#&gt;:&lt;PM state&gt;</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 7 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Discarding Msgs: No available routers.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. DTC &lt;#&gt; is buffering messages for router &lt;#&gt;.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>DTC &lt;#&gt; Discarding Msgs: No available routers.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. DTC &lt;#&gt; is discarding messages because there are no available routers.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>Unknown routing error occurred in DTC &lt;#&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. An unknown routing error occurred.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>External routing: Active</p> <p>Current routing path:</p> <p>SLS &lt;#&gt;:</p> <p>Command failed in CM. Unknown error.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing is active. Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>This command can run at most once per minute. Please try again.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command was entered too soon.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Try the command again.</p>
<p>Only DTC and PDTC are supported in this tool.</p>	

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 8 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> An incorrect parameter was entered.  <b>Action:</b> Enter the correct DTC or PDTC parameter number.</p>
DTC <number> is not datafilled.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The digital trunk controller number entered is not datafilled.  <b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid DTC number.</p>
Could not get internal data for <DTC number>.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing information is not displayed because the data for the DTC number is not available.  <b>Action:</b> Enter the command again.</p>
Send test CCS7 message to <DTC number> failed. Reason: <explanation>.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The test message was not sent.  <b>Action:</b> Enter the command again.</p>
No reply from <DTC number>. Reason: <explanation>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing information is not displayed because there is no reply from &lt;DTC number&gt;.  <b>Action:</b> Enter the command again.</p>
The DPC could not be obtained from the routeset. Failed to construct a test CCS7 message.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The destination point code is not in the routeset.  <b>Action:</b> Refer to table C7RTESET for the correct routeset.</p>
The OPC could not be obtained from the routeset. Failed to construct a test CCS7 message.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The originator point code is not in the routeset.  <b>Action:</b> Refer to table C7RTESET for the correct routeset.</p>
External Routing:<external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find LIU7 data. Check for SWERRs/LOGs	

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 9 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
Mismatch of Ext. Routing Status: Inactive in CM, active in XPM.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing information is not displayed. Use QUERY_EXT_ROUTING to examine the external routing status.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
Mismatch of Ext. Routing Status: Active in CM, inactive in XPM.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> External routing information is not displayed. Use QUERY_EXT_ROUTING to examine the external routing status.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
External Routing:<external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find data for link <index #>.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
External Routing:<external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find linkset and slc for link <index #>.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
External Routing: <external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find linkset name for linkset <index#>.	

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 10 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
<p>External Routing:&lt;external routing state&gt; Current Routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: Link &lt;index#&gt; is not datafilled.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete. <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
<p>External Routing: &lt;external routing state&gt; Current Routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: Error: Link &lt;index#&gt; is an MSB-based link.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete. <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
<p>External Routing: &lt;external routing state&gt; Current Routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: Inconsistent data for Link &lt;index#&gt;. Check for SWERRs/LOGs</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete. <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
<p>External Routing: &lt;external routing state&gt; Current Routing path: SLS &lt;#&gt;: Could not find routeset data &lt;index#&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete. <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>

**TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 11 of 12)**

<b>Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
External Routing: <external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Routeset <index#> is not datafilled.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.  <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
External Routing: <external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find the routeset name with <index#>.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.  <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
External Routing: <external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find linkset name for linkset <index number>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.  <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>
External Routing: <external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: Could not find data for <router number>.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete.  <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.</p>

## TRNSL\_TRK\_ROUTING (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 12 of 12)

Responses for the TRNSL_TRK_ROUTING command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
External Routing: <external routing state> Current Routing path: SLS <#>: PM type of <router number> is not LIU7.	<b>Meaning:</b> Command could not complete. <b>Action:</b> Contact the next level of support.

---

# 10 C7SARCRP directory commands

---

## C7SARCRP directory commands

Use the C7SARCRP directory to access the C7SARCRP activation CI tool. Use this tool to monitor SCCP segmentation and reassembly and circular routing prevention functionalities.

### Accessing the C7SARCRP directory

To access the C7SARCRP directory level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) level:

```
>C7SARCRP
```

and press the Enter key.

### C7SARCRP directory commands

The following commands are available at the C7SARCRP directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- HELP
- QUIT
- SET
- STATUS

## HELP

---

### Command

HELP

### Directory

C7SARCRP

### Function

Use the HELP command to display a list of commands for the C7SARCRP directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the HELP command
<pre>&gt;HELP MAP response: The following commands are part of the C7SARCRP increment: SET -This command sets the functionality of either SAR or CRP to either ON or OFF, on a per subsystem basis or for all subsystems. STATUS -This command provides information on the state of functionality of SAR or CRP for a specific subsystem or for all subsystems. QUIT -Leaves the C7SARCRP command increment. HELP -Provides information about the commands in the C7SARCRP directory. <b>Explanation:</b> C7SARCRP commands display.</pre>

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
MODULE NOT LOADED OR NEEDS OTHER CI INCREMENT TO BE BUILT.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The directory you are trying to access is not loaded or must be accessed through another directory.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## QUIT

---

### Command

QUIT

### Directory

C7SARCRP

### Function

Use the QUIT command to exit out of the C7SARCRP directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the QUIT command
<pre>&gt;QUIT MAP response: CI: &gt;</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> You have exited out of the C7SARCRP directory.</p>

### Responses

None

---

**SET**

---

**Command**

SET

**Directory**

C7SARCRP

**Function**

Use the SET command to enable or disable the state of the segmentation and reassembly (SAR) or circular routing prevention (CRP) functionalities. The state of the functionalities can be set on each subsystem or all local subsystems.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>SET command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>SET functionality subsystem_name state</b>	
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
functionality	This variable specifies the functionality. The range of values is SAR or CRP.
state	This variable specifies the state of the SAR or CRP functionality. The range of values is ON or OFF.
subsystem_name	This variable specifies the subsystem. Operating company personnel can specify one subsystem name or all local subsystems.

## SET (continued)

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the SET command
<pre>&gt;SET SAR E800 ON</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p>SAR is the functionality</p> <p>E800 is the subsystem name</p> <p>ON is the state of the SAR functionality</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>SUBSYSTEMSAR STATECRP STATE -----</pre> <pre>E800 ON OFF</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b>The SAR functionality is enabled for subsystem E800.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)

Responses for the SET command			
MAP output	Meaning and action		
<pre>SUBSYSTEM SAR STATE CRP STATE -----</pre> <pre>E800 ON OFF</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The SAR functionality is enabled for subsystem E800.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Subsystem E800 sends long messages.</p>		
<pre>ERROR: Subsystem provided is not datafilled in table C7LOCSSN</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The subsystem is not datafilled in table C7LOCSSN.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Refer to table C7LOCSSN to determine which subsystems are datafilled on the node.</p>		

## Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Responses for the SET command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Warning	<p>The TEL00009 option is currently idle. The state of SAR or Warning:CRP functionality of each subsystem may be set to ON, but this functionality will only be in effect after the TEL00009 option is on.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> Operating company personnel can set the state of the SAR or CRP functionality to ON, but the functionality is not activated until the SOC option TEL00009 is set to ON.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Activate SOC option TEL00009 by setting the SOC state to ON. Refer to the <i>Software Optionality Control User Manual</i>, 297–8991–901.</p>
Warning	<p>XUDT messages will be originated by this node following this SOC transition. Message loss will occur if the network does not support XUDT/XUDTS messages.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> Operating company personnel can set the state of the SAR or CRP functionality to ON, but the functionality is not activated until the SOC option TEL00009 is set to ON. When SOC option TEL00009 is activated, the subsystems can originate extended unit data (XUDT) messages. If the nodes in which the subsystems reside do not support XUDT messages, the messages are discarded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Operating company personnel disable SAR or CRP for the subsystems to prevent message loss.</p>

## STATUS

---

### Command

STATUS

### Directory

C7SARCRP

### Function

The STATUS command displays the status of the segmentation and reassembly (SAR) or circular routing prevention (CRP) functionalities for one or all local subsystems.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

STATUS command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
STATUS subsystem name	
Item	Description
subsystem_name	This variable specifies the subsystem or subsystems to be queried. The values are the subsystem name or ALL.

**STATUS** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the STATUS command
<pre>&gt;STATUS E800 where E800 is the subsystem_name MAP response: SUBSYSTEMSAR STATECRP STATE ----- E800 ON OFF</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b>The SAR functionality is enabled for subsystem E800.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Responses for the STATUS command		
MAP output	Meaning and action	
<pre>SUBSYSTEM    SAR STATE    CRP STATE ----- E800         ON         OFF</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The SAR functionality is enabled for subsystem E800.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>	
<pre>ERROR: Subsystem provided is not datafilled in table C7LOCSSN</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The subsystem is not datafilled in table C7LOCSSN.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Refer to table C7LOCSSN to determine which subsystems are datafilled on the node.</p>	

## STATUS (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Responses for the STATUS command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Warning	<p>The TEL00009 option is currently idle. The state of SAR or CRP functionality of each subsystem may be set to ON, but this functionality will only be in effect after the TEL00009 option is on.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> Operating company personnel can set the state of the SAR or CRP functionality to ON, but the functionality is not activated until the SOC option TEL00009 is set to ON.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Activate SOC option TEL00009 by setting the SOC state to ON. Refer to the <i>Software Optionality Control User Manual</i>, 297-8991-901.</p>

---

# 11 C7TU directory commands

---

## C7TU directory commands

Use the C7TU level to access the C7TU test tool. The C7TU directory commands monitor CCS7 messages or links on link interface unit (LIU).

### Accessing the C7TU directory

To access the C7TU directory level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) level:

```
>C7TU
```

and press the Enter key.

### C7TU directory commands

The following commands are available at the C7TU directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- C7TULINK
- C7TUPRT
- C7TUREC
- DPC
- HELP
- MSGCODE
- QUIT

## C7TULINK

---

### Command

C7TULINK

### Directory

C7TU

### Function

Use the C7TULINK command to access the C7TULINK directory. There are two versions of C7TULINK. The basic versions (identified as the C7TULINK\_PMT7 environment) accesses commands that monitor messages only; access to commands for building, sending, or intercepting messages is not allowed.

The C7TULINK directory also has a password protected version identified as the C7TULINK\_ILPT7environment. This password protected version not only accesses the same basic commands as C7TULINK\_PMT7 but also accesses commands used to build, send, and intercept messages.

The C7TULINK directory version you access depends on the entries you made at the C7TU MAP level.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the C7TULINK command
<pre>&gt;C7TULINK MAP response: C7TULINK :</pre>
<p><b>Explanation:</b>You have accessed the C7TU link environment.</p>

## MAP responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the C7TULINK command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
MODULE NOT LOADED OR NEEDS OTHER CI INCREMENT TO BE BUILT.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The C7TULINK directory is not loaded or must be accessed through another directory.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
Undefined command "<command>".	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command you entered is spelled incorrectly, this directory is accessed using another entry code, or the C7TULINK directory is not included in this software load.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## C7TUPRT

---

### Command

C7TUPRT

### Directory

C7TU

### Function

Use the C7TUPRT command to output all CCS7 messages saved in a specified file. The messages are sent to the file using the C7TU directory C7TUREC command.

The C7TUPRT command examines the device and file names and verifies that the files are in the correct format. This check consists of reading on the first line of the file and confirming that this line matches the string that always is written when the C7TUREC command opens the file. If the file is in the correct format, the C7TUPRT command reads in each message in the file and formats the messages using the same routines formerly used by the log system to print C7TU logs.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

C7TUPRT command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
C7TUPRT	file <u>SCREEN</u>
Item	Description
file	This variable specifies a valid file name.
<u>SCREEN</u>	Omitting this entry forces the system to default to display the messages on the screen unless the SYS directory commands SEND or RECORD are used to redirect the formatted output to another device.

**C7TUPRT** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example****Example of the C7TUPRT command**

```
>C7TUPRT TEMPFILE
```

*where*

TEMPFILE is the file name

*MAP response:*

```
TIME: 09:14:37 INCOMING LINK MSG
C7 HEADER: LEN= 34 MSG= 2 LINK= 1 SLC= 0 CLLI= C7LKSET
C7 SIO: NETWORK= 2 PRIORITY= 2 SERV IND= 5
C7 LABEL: DPC = 001-001-001 OPC = 002-002-002 SLS = 2
C7 DATA FOLLOWING HEADER: 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01
TIME: 09:14:37 OUTGOING LINK MSG
C7 HEADER: LEN= 32 MSG= 2 LINK= 2 SLC= 1 CLLI= C7LKSET2
C7 SIO: NETWORK= 2 PRIORITY= 2 SERV IND= 2
C7 LABEL: DPC = 003-003-003 OPC = 001-001-001 SLS = 2
BODY: 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 01 02
TIME: 09:14:38 INVALID MESSAGE
INVALID MESSAGE TYPE
1909 55 07 E4 FF 32 45 09 A4 D2 FF C3 E9 D0 AA ED
TIME: 09:15:01 C7TU TRACING ON LIU7 201
```

**Explanation:** This command string displays all CCS7 messages saved in the file named tempfile.

---

**C7TUPRT** (end)

---

**MAP responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the C7TUPRT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Error: File is not in C7TU format.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The specified file is not a valid C7TU log file. The command stops execution. No C7TU log messages will be interpreted and displayed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid C7TU log file.</p>
Error: While opening file.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> A system error occurred. The C7TU was unable to open a file on the specified device. The command stops execution. No messages will be recorded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command.</p>
Error while reading file header.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> An error occurred when trying to read the file header of the specified file. The command stops execution. The file will be closed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
Error while reading next record.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> An error occurred when trying to read a C7TU log record from the specified file. The command stops execution. The file will be closed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
TIME: <time> C7TU TRACING ON C7TU TRACING OFF <pm> <num>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> This report is produced when a peripheral is selected or removed by the user.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
TIME: <timestamp> INVALID MESSAGE INVALID MESSAGE TYPE <msgtype> <hexbyte>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> This is the response to a message that the C7TU is unable to interpret. The invalid message type and the complete message in hexadecimal format follow the time stamp of the message.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

**C7TUREC**

---

**Command**

C7TUREC

**Directory**

C7TU

**Function**

Use the C7TUREC command to specify whether to use the log system to display messages as they occur, or to send all messages from the peripheral modules (PM) to a file. It is more efficient to send a large number of messages to a file rather than to flood the log system.

**Usage notes**

The C7TUREC command does not provide display functions; use the C7TU directory C7TUPRT command to display all messages in the file.

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>C7TUREC command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>C7TUREC</b>	<b>QUERY</b>
	<b>START device_name file_name</b>
	<b>STOP</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
device_name	This variable specifies the name of the device where the CCS7 messages will be stored.
file_name	This variable specifies the name of the file where the CCS7 messages will be stored.
QUERY	This parameter queries the active recording device and file.
START	This parameter starts recording the CCS7 messages on a specified device and file.
STOP	This parameter stops recording the CCS7 messages on the specified device and file.

## C7TUREC (continued)

---

### Usage examples

The following table provides examples of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the C7TUREC command
<pre>&gt;C7TUREC QUERY</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>C7TU RECORD ONTO SFDEV TEMPFILE</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The active recording device and file are identified.</p>

### MAP responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)

Responses for the C7TUREC command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
C7TU RECORD STOP.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The file has been closed successfully by the C7TU. This message is displayed in response to the QUERY command when the C7TU is not recording to a file.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
Error: Device is not valid.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a device name that is not valid or is not recognized. The command halts execution. No messages will be recorded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid device name.</p>
Error: Unable to get file information.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a file name that is not valid or is not recognized. The command halts execution. No messages will be recorded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid file name.</p>
Error: Unable to get volume information.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a device name that is not valid or is not recognized. The command halts execution. No messages will be recorded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid device name.</p>

---

**C7TUREC** (end)

---

**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>Responses for the C7TUREC command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
Error: While creating the file.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The system failed to create the specified file at the specified device. The command halts execution. No messages will be recorded.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a different device name.</p>
Recording already started.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> This response indicates that the C7TU already is recording.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## DPC

---

### Command

DPC

### Directory

C7TU

### Function

Use the DPC command to monitor a routeset for changes in availability and congestion or to query a routeset state. The responses from the DPC command are produced as a C7TU log.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

DPC command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
DPC	QUERY routeset
	REPORT OFF
	ON
Item	Description
OFF	This parameter disables reporting for routeset state or congestion level changes.
ON	This parameter enables reporting for routeset state or congestion level changes.
QUERY	This parameter queries a routeset state.
REPORT	This parameter reports any routeset state changes or changes in congestion level.
routeset	This variable specifies a valid routeset name that is datafilled in table C7RTESET.

**DPC** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the DPC command
<pre>&gt;DPC REPORT OFF</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>&gt;</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> This command disables routeset state reporting.</p>

**MAP responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Responses for the DPC command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ERROR: CANNOT FIND DPC	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The DPC command was unable to find the destination point code (DPC) associated with the routeset. The command halts execution. No messages will be printed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify that the routeset name ID is datafilled in the C7RTESET table. Retry the command with the correct routeset name.</p>
ERROR: INVALID ROUTESET NAME	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The user specified a routeset name that is not datafilled in the C7RTESET table. The command halts execution. No messages will be printed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid routeset name.</p>
ERROR: QUERY FAILED	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The QUERY command was unable to query the DPC associated with the routeset. The command halts execution. No messages will be printed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the routeset and retry the QUERY command.</p>

**DPC** (end)

---

**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>Responses for the DPC command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
INVALID DPC OPERATION	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The user has specified an operation that is not allowed with the DPC command. The command halts execution. No messages will be printed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the DPC command with the correct options.</p>

---

**HELP**

---

**Command**

HELP

**Directory**

C7TU

**Function**

Use the HELP command to receive online documentation for the C7TU directory.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

HELP command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
HELP	C7TU
Item	Description
C7TU	This parameter produces summary documentation for the commands in the C7TU directory.

## HELP (end)

---

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the HELP command
<pre>&gt;HELP C7TU MAP response: COMMON CHANNEL SIGNALING #7 TEST UTILITY C7TULINK - access the C7TU LINK test environment C7TUDTC - access the C7TU DTC test environment C7TUTRFC - access the C7TUTRAFFICsimulation environment C7TUREC - record C7TU reports from PMS to a device C7TURPRT - print C7TUreports recorded on a device DPC - turn on or off routeset status change report MSGCODE - list C7TU message codes QUIT - exit C7TU ENTER - "Q &lt;command name&gt; for more information  <b>Explanation:</b>This example typifies a response for the HELP command string.</pre>

### MAP responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
MODULE NOT LOADED OR NEEDS OTHER CI INCREMENT TO BE BUILT.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The directory you are trying to access is not loaded or must be accessed through another directory.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

**MSGCODE**

---

**Command**

MSGCODE

**Directory**

C7TU

**Function**

Use the MSGCODE command to print a list of valid message codes that are available for use in the message code field, prompted for in the BUILD and MONITOR commands. The message codes display in a hierarchical format. The hierarchy is distribution identification (DI), service indicator (SI), h0, and h1 (h0h1). Each level in the hierarchy has its own three- or four-letter message code.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>MSGCODE command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>MSGCODE</b>	<b>msgcode</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
msgcode	This variable specifies a message code in a three- or four-letter format.

## MSGCODE (end)

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the MSGCODE command
<pre>&gt;MSGCODE EXT where EXT is the message code MAP response: MSG CODE DESCRIPTION DI SI H1H0 EXT C7EXTERNAL 04 X XX SNM SIGNALING NETWORK MGT - 00 XX CHM CHANGEOVER/BACK MSGS - - 01 COO CHANGEOVER/ORDER - - 11 COA CHANGEOVER/ACK - - 21 CBD CHANGEBACK DECLARATION - - 51 CBA CHANGEBACK ACK - - 61</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> This command string produces a list of message code fields.</p>

### MAP responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the MSGCODE command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
INVALID MSGCODE: ZPF	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message code that is not recognized by the C7TU. No message codes are displayed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Check the message code entered to ensure it is correct and retry the command. Otherwise, display the entire message code table by entering the MSGCODE command with no parameters.</p>

---

**QUIT**

---

**Command**

QUIT

**Directory**

C7TU

**Function**

Use the QUIT command to exit the C7TU directory.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

QUIT command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
QUIT	<u>1LEVEL</u>
	ALL
	name
	n_levels
Item	Description
<u>1LEVEL</u>	Omitting this entry forces the system to default to exiting one directory level. (This is the most common selection for exiting nonmenu directories.)
ALL	This parameter causes the system to exit all directories and returns you to the CI level.
n_level	This variable specifies the number of directory levels to exit. The default value is 1.
name	This variable specifies the particular directory level from which you want to exit.

## QUIT (end)

---

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the QUIT command
<pre>&gt;QUIT</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>CI:</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> You entered the QUIT command to exit a directory that is accessed directly from the CI level. The system assumes the default value of one directory level and returns you to the CI level.</p>

### MAP responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the QUIT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>CI:</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You have returned to the CI MAP level.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Access another directory from the CI MAP level or end this session.</p>
<pre>QUIT -- Increment not found</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The system did not recognize the name variable replacement value as a valid directory level.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify your entry. If the name you entered is incorrect, retry the command. If the name is correct, check to see if the environment is active or if you have already left that directory.</p>
<pre>QUIT -- Unable to quit requested number of levels</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered an n_levels variable replacement value that is too large.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter the QUIT ALL command string or retry the command with a smaller number of levels.</p>

---

## 12 C7TULINK directory commands

---

### C7TULINK directory commands

Use the C7TULINK level of the MAP to access commands for monitoring CCS7 messages. Links can be monitored as well.

There are two versions of the C7TULINK environment. The basic C7TULINK environment (C7TULINK\_PMT7) allows you to access commands that monitor messages only; you are not allowed to build, send, or intercept messages unless you provide a valid password when accessing the C7TU MAP level. The password-protected C7TULINK environment (C7TULINK\_ILPT7) allows the user to use the basic C7TULINK commands as well as commands used to build, send, or intercept messages.

#### Accessing the C7TULINK directory

To access the C7TULINK directory level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) level:

```
>C7TU;C7TULINK
```

and press the Enter key.

#### Accessing the password-protected C7TULINK monitoring environment

The password-protected C7TULINK environment is identified as the C7TULINK\_ILPT7 (Integrated Link Protocol Test Tool) environment. In order to gain access to password-protected C7TULINK commands, you must provide a valid password that resides in the tool supervisor (TOOLSUP). The tool supervisor also provides a history of when the tool was used.

To access the password-protected commands in the C7TULINK level, enter the following commands from the CI level:

```
>TOOLSUP
```

and press the Enter key.

```
>date
```

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**date**

represents day/date/month/year/time

>ACCESS ON C7TU\_ILPT7

and press the Enter key.

>valid\_password

and press the Enter key.

*where*

**valid\_password**

represents a valid password

**Note:** If a valid password is entered, the system provides access and displays these messages:

```
C7TU_ILPT7 permitted
C7TU_ILPT7 access will expire 48 hours from now.
** WARNING **
```

```
You have permitted access to command(s) that require
skilled and knowledgeable users. Proper use is required
to avoid possible service degradations. Please ensure
that only fully trained and qualified personnel proceed.
```

>C7TU

*MAP response*

```
** ILPT7 - INTEGRATED LINK PROTOCOL TEST TOOL **
```

```
ILPT7 allows messages to be monitored or intercepted
on a CCS7 signaling link. In addition, messages may be
sent in or out on a CCS7 signaling link.
```

```
** WARNING ** WARNING ** WARNING **
```

```
C7TU should only be used under the strict supervision of TAS or
TELCO personnel who completely understand the ramifications of
using C7TU on a switch carrying traffic. Improper use of C7TU
can seriously degrade C7 traffic capacity and/or cause total C7
or office failure.
```

```
DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE ? Please confirm (YES or NO):
```

To confirm, type

>YES

and press the Enter key.

To access the C7TULINK directory, type

>**C7TULINK**

and press the Enter key.

### **C7TULINK directory commands**

The following commands are available at the C7TULINK directory level. All of the C7TULINK commands, including those that are password-protected, are described in this chapter and arranged in alphabetical order.

- ALTER (see Note)
- BUILD (see Note)
- DISPLAY (see Note)
- DUMP
- HELP
- INTERCEPT (see Note)
- MASK
- MATCH
- MONITOR
- QUIT
- REMOVE
- SELECT
- SEND (see Note)
- STATUS

**Note:** This command is visible and available only when the ILPT7 password is enabled.

## ALTER

---

### Command

ALTER

### Directory

C7TULINK

### Function

Use the ALTER command to modify a test message that was added to the C7TU message table by the BUILD command. Message length can be modified. The routing label can be changed by identifying a new network type, destination point code (DPC) and origination point code (OPC), and signaling link selector (SLS). Specific bytes in the message can be changed using the data parameter associated with a message code and message type. Or, the message format can be defined by binding it against a message type.

### Usage notes

The ALTER command is qualified by the following exceptions, restrictions, and limitations:

- Once saved, messages are retained in the message table even if you exit this MAP level.
- The old test message is overwritten with the altered version.

**ALTER** (continued)**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables (Sheet 1 of 3)**

<b>ALTER command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>ALTER</b>	<pre> msgnum      DATA      offset      (1)               hexbytes  (2)               LENGTH    length      (3)               PARSMS    prompt_ans  (4)               ROUTING    label ni      default  (5)               prio dpc_mbr dpc_cls dpc_ntw (6) </pre>
<b>ALTER</b> (continued)	<pre> (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)  opc_mbr  opc_cls  opc_ntw  sls  end </pre>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
<u>default</u>	<p>Omitting this entry forces the system to default to settings for the priority, DPC, OPC, and SLS data. The default states include the following:</p> <p>The default OPC is datafilled in table C7NETWRK.</p> <p>The default DPC is datafilled in table C7RTESET.</p> <p>The default priority is 0.</p> <p>The default SLS is 0.</p>
DATA	This parameter changes specific message bytes. If the data parameter is used, you must enter the necessary hex bytes w.r.t. the message code. The hex bytes are defaulted to zero. The message code may be one or two bytes long and does not necessarily follow the routing label immediately.
dpc_cls	This variable specifies the DPC cluster number of the message to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 255. Entering 0 alters all clusters.
dpc_mem	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the message to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 255. (Entering 0 alters all members.)

**ALTER** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 2 of 3)**

<b>ALTER command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
dpc_netwk	This variable specifies the DPC area network of the message to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 255. (Entering 0 alters all area networks.)
hexbytes	This variable string specifies the new hex bytes of the message body. The existing bytes are overridden in the message.
label	This variable specifies the routing label used in the CCS7 message. The valid values are ANSI, CCITT, JPN, or TTC.
LENGTH	This parameter changes the length of a message identified by the message number.
length	This variable specifies the new length of the message identified by message number. The valid entry range is 0 to 256.
msg_num	This variable specifies the message number of the selected message. The valid entry range is 0 to 7.
ni	This variable specifies the network indicator of the message. The valid entries are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTL</li> <li>• INTLSP</li> <li>• NATL</li> <li>• NATLSP</li> </ul>
offset	This variable specifies the starting offset of the CCS7 message bytes to be altered. The valid entry range is 0 to 256.
opc_cls	This variable specifies the OPC cluster number of the message to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 255. (Entering 0 alters all clusters.)
opc_mem	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the ANSI/routing message to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 255. (Entering 0 alters all members.)
opc_netwk	This variable specifies the OPC area network of the message to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 255. (Entering 0 alters all area networks.)
PARMS	This parameter changes the specified message in readable format.
prio	This variable specifies the CCS7 priority to alter. The valid entry range is 0 to 4. Entering 4 indicates a priority of all.

**ALTER** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 3 of 3)**

<b>ALTER command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
prompt_ans	This variable represents the system action when the parms parameter is used to alter the message in readable format. The system produces the current value of valid parameters and prompts only for parameters that are valid for the message you want to alter. When you complete the changes, enter the word "done" to signal completion. The message is updated when the new value is received.
ROUTING	This parameter changes the routing label of the message.
sls	This variable specifies the SLS of the ANSI, CCITT, JPN, or TTC test message. The valid entry range for ANSI and JPN messages is 0 to 31. The valid entry range for TTC and CCITT messages is 0 to 15.

## ALTER (continued)

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the ALTER command
<pre> &gt;ALTER 0 LENGTH 200  where    0   is the message number    200   new length of the message identified by message number  MAP response:  C7TU MESSAGE      SIO      DPC      OPC      SLS  num type length ni pr si mem clu net mem clu net  0 SLTM 9 2 3 2 001 001 001 002 002 002 0 Message bytes:  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 -----  00 00 09 00 00 02 01 B2 01 01 01 02 02 02 00 11 01 01  C7TU MESSAGE      SIO      DPC      OPC      SLS  num type length ni pr si mem clu net mem clu net  0 SLTM 200 2 3 2 001 001 001 002 002 002 0 Message bytes:  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 -----  00 00 C8 00 00 02 01 B2 01 01 01 02 02 02 00 11 01 01  <b>Explanation:</b>The system displays the original message number 0 and the subsequent display of the altered message number 0. </pre>

---

**ALTER** (end)

---

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the ALTER command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
MESSAGE NUMBER <num>HAS NOT BEEN BUILT YET	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message number that has not been built in the message table. The ALTER command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the ALTER command with a valid message number.</p>
THE OFFSET DOES NOT FALL WITHIN THE DEFINED MESSAGE AREA	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a bytes offset that is outside the current length of the test message. The test message displays in the same format as the display command. The ALTER command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with the correct offset.</p>

## BUILD

---

### Command

BUILD

### Directory

C7TU;C7TULINK

### Function

Use the BUILD command to add a test message to the C7TU message table.

### Usage notes



#### CAUTION

The system cannot distinguish between CCS7 test messages and normal CCS7 messages once they are sent into the network.

Display the CCS7 message using the C7TU DISPLAY command. Insert the command on the link using the C7TU SEND command.

**BUILD** (continued)**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables (Sheet 1 of 7)**

<b>BUILD command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>BUILD</b>	
	msg_no
	CCITT DEFAULT (1)
	LABEL ntwk_indicator priority BASIC (2)
	INTL
	AUSTRIA
	CHINA
	GERMAN
	INTL2
	ANSI DEFAULT (3)
	LABEL ntwk_indicator priority dpc_mem (4)
	TTC DEFAULT (5)
	LABEL ntwk_indicator priority dpc_mainarea (6)
	JPN DEFAULT (7)
	LABEL ntwk_indicator priority dpc_mainarea (8)
	NTC DEFAULT (9)
	LABEL ntwk_indicator priority dpc_sigpoint (10)
	(continued)
<b>BUILD</b>	
	(1) (1)
	(2) d_pc o_pc (2)
	d_intlzone d_areantw d_intlsgpt
	d_auctioned d_region d_austsgpt
	d_chnzone d_exchange d_chnsgpt
	d_numarea d_hvst d_kvst d_gersgpt
	(3) d_network d_region d_group d_member (3)
	(4) dpc_cluster dpc_netwk opc_mem opc_cluster opc_netwk (4)
	(5) (5)
	(6) dpc_subarea dpc_areaunit opc_mainarea opc_subarea (6)
	(7) (7)
	(8) dpc_subarea dpc_areaunit opc_mainarea opc_subarea (8)
	(9) (9)
	(10) dpc_mainarea dpc_subarea opc_sigpoint opc_mainarea (10)
	(continued)



**BUILD** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 3 of 7)**

<b>BUILD command parameters and variables</b>	
d_areantw	This variable specifies the destination point code (DPC) area network of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all area networks.
d_austsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all signal points.
d_austzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all zones.
d_chnsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
d_chnzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all zones.
d_exchange	This variable specifies the DPC exchange of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all exchanges.
d_gersgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
d_group	This variable specifies the DPC group number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16.
d_hvst	This variable specifies the DPC hauptvermittlungsstelle (tandem level switching exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 8.
d_intlsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
d_intlzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all zones.
d_kvst	This variable specifies the DPC knotenvermittlungsstelle (trunk tandem switching exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
d_member	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all members.
d_network	This variable specifies the DPC network number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all networks.

**BUILD** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 4 of 7)**

<b>BUILD command parameters and variables</b>	
d_numarea	This variable specifies the DPC number area of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
d_pc	This variable specifies the DPC of the CCITT message in format BASIC. The valid entry range is 0 to 16384. The entry of 16384 specifies all DPCs.
d_region	This variable specifies the DPC region of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA or INTL. The valid entry range for AUSTRIA format is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all regions. The valid entry range for INTL2 format is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all regions.
dpc_areaunit	This variable specifies the DPC area unit number of the TTC or JPN message. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all area units.
dpc_cluster	This variable specifies the DPC cluster number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all clusters.
dpc_mainarea	This variable specifies the DPC main area number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for TTC. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all main area numbers.</li> </ul>
dpc_mem	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all members.
dpc_netwk	This variable specifies the DPC network number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all networks.
dpc_sigpoint	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the NTC message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all signal points.
dpc_subarea	This variable specifies the DPC subarea number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for JPN. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all subareas.</li> </ul>
GERMAN	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
hex_bytes	This variable string specifies the new hex bytes in the message body. The new bytes override the existing bytes.

**BUILD** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 5 of 7)**

<b>BUILD command parameters and variables</b>	
INTL	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
INTL2	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
JPN	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be monitored is JAPAN.
LABEL	This parameter allows the user to input the network data of the message.
msg_code	This variable specifies the type of message.
netwk_indicator	This variable specifies the network indicator of the message. The valid entries are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTL</li> <li>• INTLSP</li> <li>• NATL</li> <li>• NATLSP</li> <li>• ALL</li> </ul>
NTC	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be monitored is NTC7.
o_areantw	This variable specifies the originating point code (OPC) area network of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all area networks.
o_austsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all signal points.
o_austzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all zones.
o_chnsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
o_chnzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all zones.
o_exchange	This variable specifies the OPC exchange of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all exchanges.
o_gersgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.

**BUILD** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 6 of 7)**

<b>BUILD command parameters and variables</b>	
o_group	This variable specifies the OPC group number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16.
o_hvst	This variable specifies an OPC hauptvermittlungsstelle (tandem level switching exchange) for the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 8.
o_intlsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
o_intlzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all zones.
o_kvst	This variable specifies an OPC knotenvermittlungsstelle (trunk tandem switching exchange) for the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
o_member	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all members.
o_network	This variable specifies the OPC network number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all networks.
o_numarea	This variable specifies the OPC number area of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
o_pc	This variable specifies the OPC of the CCITT message in format BASIC. The valid entry range is 0 to 16384.
o_region	This variable specifies the OPC region of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA or INTL2. The valid entry range for AUSTRIA is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all regions. The valid entry range for INTL2 is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all regions.
opc_areaunit	This variable specifies the OPC area unit number of the TTC or JPN message. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all area units.
opc_cluster	This variable specifies the OPC cluster number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all clusters.

**BUILD** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 7 of 7)**

<b>BUILD command parameters and variables</b>	
opc_mainarea	This variable specifies the OPC main area number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for TTC. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all main area numbers.</li> </ul>
opc_mem	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all members.
opc_netwk	This variable specifies the OPC network number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all networks.
opc_sigpoint	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the NTC message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all signal points.
opc_subarea	This variable specifies the OPC subarea number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for JPN. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all subareas.</li> </ul>
PARMS	This parameter means that for some message codes the system will generate a list of parameters available to the user.
priority	This variable specifies the CCS7 priority of the message to be monitored. The valid entry range is 0 to 4. The entry of 4 specifies all priorities.
sls	This variable specifies the signaling link selector code of the test message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for ANSI messages. The entry of 32 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for CCITT messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN messages. The entry of 32 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for NTC messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> </ul>
TTC	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be monitored is Telecommunications Technical Committee.

## BUILD (continued)

---

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the BUILD command
<pre>&gt;BUILD 0 ANSI natl 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 0 SLTM PARS 01 01</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>MESSAGE 0 WAS BUILT SUCCESSFULLY</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The specified message built successfully.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)

Responses for the BUILD command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ERROR: CANNOT BUILD AN ECA MESSAGE	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a recognizable code, but the utility cannot build a message for the specified code. The BUILD command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the build command with a valid message code.</p>
ERROR: INVALID MESSAGE CODE ZPF	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message code that C7TU does not recognize. The BUILD command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the BUILD command with a valid message code.</p>
MESSAGE 0 WAS BUILT SUCCESSFULLY	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The C7TU builds the message and stores it in the message table with a message number.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
MESSAGE WAS NOT BUILT SUCCESSFULLY	

**BUILD** (end)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>Responses for the BUILD command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered an invalid message number. The BUILD command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the BUILD command with a valid message number.</p>
MESSAGE 0 WAS NOT BUILT SUCCESSFULLY	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered the message input incorrectly. The BUILD command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the BUILD command with a valid message input.</p>
Warning: Msg type has been overwritten	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed and added the message to the match table. The message code in the message body (entered after the routing label) was overwritten with the entered hex bytes or default data parameter entry. The default entry changes the value of each data byte after the routing label to zero, up to the 16-byte limit for a match table entry.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## DISPLAY

---

### Command

DISPLAY

### Directory

C7TU;C7TULINK

### Function

Use the DISPLAY command to display recently built test messages. The command displays messages for formats within the CCITT7 network.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

DISPLAY command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
DISPLAY	ALL    VERBOSE msg_num
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
ALL	This parameter displays all C7TU test messages that exist in the message table.
msg_num	This variable specifies the number of the test message to be displayed. The number ranges from 0 to 7.
VERBOSE	This parameter displays the complete C7TU message, including the internal header.

**DISPLAY** (end)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the DISPLAY command												
<b>&gt;DISPLAY ALL</b>												
<i>MAP response:</i>												
C7TU MESSAGE			SIO				DPC			OPC		SLS
num	type	length	ni	pr	si	mem	clu	net	mem	clu	net	
0	SLTM	9	2	3	2	001	001	001	002	002	002	0
C7TU MESSAGE			SIO				DPC			OPC		SLS
num	type	length	ni	pr	si	mem	clu	net	mem	clu	net	
0	UDT	56	2	3	2	003	004	005	006	007	008	2
C7TU MESSAGE			SIO				DPC			OPC		SLS
num	type	length	ni	pr	si	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX
0	INR	14	0	2	ISUP	---default routing label---						
<b>Explanation:</b> The system displays all C7TULINK test messages in the message table.												

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the DISPLAY command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
MESSAGE NUMBER <msg> HAS NOT BEEN BUILT YET	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because the specified message has not been built.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
THERE ARE NO C7TU MESSAGES BUILT	<p><b>Meaning:</b> No messages exist in the message table.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## DUMP

---

### Command

DUMP

### Directory

C7TU;C7TULINK

### Function

Use the DUMP command to display the match table and examine the criteria used in monitor and intercept requests for C7TU messages.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

DUMP command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
DUMP	item_no
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
item_no	This variable specifies the number of the match table entry to be displayed. The valid entry range is 0 to 7. To display several match table entries enter each item number separated with a space.

**DUMP** (end)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the DUMP command																	
<b>&gt;DUMP 1</b>																	
<i>where</i>																	
<b>1</b>	is the match table entry to be displayed																
<i>MAP response:</i>																	
Number of valid match entries = 3																	
C7TU MON	SIO	DPC	OPC														
NUM DIR	NET NI PR	SI MEM	CLU NET	MEM CLU NET SLS TYPE													
0 BOTH	ANSI 2 00	5 1	2 3	0 0 0 0 IAM													
	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16																
	-----																
Match:	00 04 00 00	82 01 01 01	00 00 00 00	01													
Mask:	00 FF 00 00	CF FF FF FF	00 00 00 00	1F													
<b>Explanation:</b> The system provides a display of match table entry 1.																	

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the DUMO command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ERROR: FIRST ITEM MUST NOT BE GREATER THAN LAST ITEM	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to display a range in which the first item had a larger entry number in the match table than the last item. The DUMP command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the start and stop numbers, and retry the command with a correct range.</p>
There are no valid match entries in the specified range.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> There are no match entries in the specified range. The command halts execution and messages are not displayed.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## HELP

---

### Command

HELP

### Directory

C7TULINK

### Function

Use the HELP command to receive online documentation for the C7TULINK directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

HELP command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
HELP	C7TULINK
Item	Description
C7TULINK	This parameter produces online documentation for the C7TULINK directory.

## Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

### Command example

Example of the HELP command
<pre>&gt;HELP C7TULINK MAP response:  *****C7TU LINK PMT7 ENVIRONMENT***** MASK   -set three MASK bytes of an entry MATCH  -set the MATCH bytes of an entry DUMP   -display MATCH table in hex format HELP   -generate this text MONitor    -monitor messages at the ST interface REMOVE    -cancel an intercept/monitor request or build RESTORE   -send the MATCH table entries to MSB SELECT    -select PMs and attributes QUIT      -exit C7TULINK environment STATUS    -display the status of the C7TULINK environment Enter 'Q' for more information.  <b>Explanation:</b> You entered the C7TU directory, accessed the basic C7TULINK directory, and performed a help query.</pre>

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
MODULE NOT LOADED OR NEEDS OTHER CI INCREMENT TO BE BUILT.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The directory you are trying to access is not loaded or must be accessed through another directory.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## INTERCEPT

---

### Command

INTERCEPT

### Directory

C7TU;C7TULINK

### Function

Use the INTERCEPT command to intercept messages before they enter the CCS7 network or after they exit the network. To intercept specific CCS7 messages, make an entry in the match table. To change an entry in the match table, use the REMOVE command to remove the current entry, then enter the new entry using the INTERCEPT command.

### Usage notes



#### **CAUTION**

##### **Service disruption**

Never use the intercept capabilities of C7TU in an operating office environment. All CCS7 messaging traffic that matches the selected criteria will be halted in the selected node.

The INTERCEPT command is qualified by the following exceptions, restrictions, and limitations:

- Each INTERCEPT command must be followed by a corresponding MONITOR command.
- If the message code used in a INTERCEPT command string is not in the list of valid message codes, the INTERCEPT command does not work. Use the C7TU directory MSGCODE command to review a list of current, valid message codes.
- Match entries are matched from the first entry in the match table. The process stops when the search finds a valid match entry or if the search does not produce a match. After the first acceptable match, the rest of the entries are not evaluated for a match. Ensure that your match entries are not screened by another user's entry.
- To select LIUs in order to intercept on their associated links, use the SELECT command. To remove selected LIUs, use the REMOVE command.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)

---

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

## INTERCEPT (continued)

---

### Parameters and variables (Sheet 1 of 10)

INTERCEPT command parameters and variables				
Command	Parameters and variables			
INTERCEPT	ALL	direction	ANSI ALL	(1)
	LINK lset_names link_code		LABEL netwk_indicator	(2)
			CCITT ALL	(3)
			LABEL netwk_indicator	(4)
			TTC ALL	(5)
			LABEL netwk_indicator	(6)
			JPN ALL	(7)
			LABEL netwk_indicator	(8)
			NTC ALL	(9)
			LABEL netwk_indicator	(10)

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 2 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>		
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>	
<b>INTERCEPT</b>	(1)	(1)
(continued)	(2) priority dpc_mem dpc_cluster dpc_netwk opc_mem opc_cluster	(2)
	(3)	(3)
	(4) priority BASIC d_pc	(4)
	INTL d_intlzone d_areantw d_intlsgpt	
	AUSTRIA d_austzone d_region d_austsgpt	
	CHINA d_chnzone d_exchange d_chnsgpt	
	GERMAN d_numarea d_hvstd_kvst d_gersgpt	
	INTL2 d_network d_regiond_group d_member	
	(5)	(5)
	(6) priority dpc_mainarea dpc_subarea dpc_areaunit opc_mainarea	(6)
	(7)	(7)
	(8) priority dpc_mainarea dpc_subarea dpc_areaunit opc_mainarea	(8)
	(9)	(9)
	(10) priority dpc_sigpoint dpc_subarea dpc_mainarea opc_sigpoint	(10)
	(continued)	

## INTERCEPT (continued)

### Parameters and variables (Sheet 3 of 10)

INTERCEPT command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
INTERCEPT	(1) (1)
	(2) opc_netwk sls (2)
	(3)
	(4) BASIC o_pc sls
	INTL o_intlzone o_areantw o_intlsgpt
	AUSTRIA o_austzone o_region o_austsgpt
	CHINA o_chnzone o_exchange o_chnsgpt
	GERMAN o_numarea o_hvst o_kvst o_gersgpt
	INTL2 o_network o_region o_group o_member
	(5)
(6) opc_subarea opc_areaunit sls	
(7)	
(8) opc_subarea opc_areaunit sls	
(9)	
(10) opc_subarea opc_mainarea sls (continued)	
INTERCEPT	(1) msg_code DATA hex_bytes
	(2) PARMS
	(end)
<b>Parameters and variables</b>	<b>Description</b>
ALL	This parameter specifies that the system will intercept all linksets or all network data.
ANSI	This parameter specifies that the system will intercept all linksets or all network data.
AUSTRIA	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
BASIC	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
CCITT	This parameter identifies that the message to be intercepted is network type CCITT.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 4 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
CHINA	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
DATA	This parameter indicates that new hex data is specified. If the DATA parameter is used, enter the necessary hex bytes. The message code may be one or two bytes long and does not necessarily follow the routing label immediately.
direction	This variable specifies the direction of the message to be intercepted. The valid entry values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN</li> <li>• OUT</li> <li>• BOTH</li> </ul>
d_areantw	This variable specifies the destination point code (DPC) area network of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all area networks.
d_austsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range for is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 intercepts all signal points.
d_austzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 intercepts all zones.
d_chnsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range for is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all signal points.
d_chnzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 intercepts all zones.
d_exchange	This variable specifies the DPC exchange of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 intercepts all exchanges.
d_gersgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all signal points.
d_group	This variable specifies the DPC group number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 5 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
d_hvst	This variable specifies the DPC hauptvermittlungsstelle (tandem level switching exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 8.
d_intlsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all signal points.
d_intlzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all zones.
d_kvst	This variable specifies the DPC knotenvermittlungsstelle (trunk tandem switching exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
d_member	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all members.
d_network	This variable specifies the DPC network number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 intercepts all networks.
d_numarea	This variable specifies the DPC number area of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
d_pc	This variable specifies the DPC of the CCITT message in format BASIC. The valid entry range is 0 to 16384. The entry of 16384 specifies all DPCs.
d_region	This variable specifies the DPC region of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA or INTL. The valid entry range for AUSTRIA format is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 intercepts all regions. The valid entry range for INTL2 format is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all regions.
dpc_areaunit	This variable specifies the DPC area unit number of the TTC or JPN message. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 intercepts all area units.
dpc_cluster	This variable specifies the DPC cluster number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all clusters.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 6 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
dpc_mainarea	This variable specifies the DPC main area number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: 0 to 32 for TTC. The entry of 32 intercepts all main area numbers. 0 to 32 for JPN. The entry of 32 intercepts all main area numbers. 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 intercepts all main area numbers.
dpc_mem	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all members.
dpc_netwk	This variable specifies the DPC network number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all networks.
dpc_sigpoint	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the NTC message. The valid entry range for is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all signal points.
dpc_subarea	This variable specifies the DPC subarea number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: 0 to 16 for TTC. The entry of 16 intercepts all subareas. 0 to 16 for JPN. The entry of 16 intercepts all subareas. 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 intercepts all subareas.
GERMAN	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message to intercept.
hex_bytes	This variable string specifies the new hex bytes in the message body. The new hex bytes override existing hex bytes.
INTL	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
INTL2	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
JPN	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be intercepted is JAPAN.
LABEL	This parameter allows the user to input the network data of the message.
LINK	This parameter indicates that the specified linkset will be intercepted. The linkset name follows this parameter.
lset_name	This variable specifies the name of the linkset to be intercepted. The valid entry is an alphanumeric string.
msg_code	This variable specifies the type of message.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 7 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
netwk_indicator	This variable specifies the network indicator of the message. The valid entries are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTL</li> <li>• INTLSP</li> <li>• NATL</li> <li>• NATLSP</li> <li>• ALL</li> </ul>
NTC	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be intercepted is NTC7.
o_areantw	This variable specifies the originating point code (OPC) area network of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all area networks.
o_austsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range for is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 intercepts all signal points.
o_austzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 intercepts all zones.
o_chnsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range for is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all signal points.
o_chnzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 intercepts all zones.
o_exchange	This variable specifies the OPC exchange of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 intercepts all exchanges.
o_gersgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all signal points.
o_group	This variable specifies the OPC group number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 8 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
o_hvst	This variable specifies the OPC hauptvermittlungsstelle (tandem level switching exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 8.
o_intlsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all signal points.
o_intlzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all zones.
o_kvst	This variable specifies an OPC knotenvermittlungsstelle (trunk tandem switching exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
o_member	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all members.
o_network	This variable specifies the OPC network number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 intercepts all networks.
o_numarea	This variable specifies the OPC number area of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
o_pc	This variable specifies the OPC of the CCITT message in format BASIC. The valid entry range is 0 to 16384.
o_region	This variable specifies the OPC region of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA or INTL2. The valid entry range for AUSTRIA is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 intercepts all regions. The valid entry range for INTL2 is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 intercepts all regions.
opc_areaunit	This variable specifies the OPC area unit number of the TTC or JPN message. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 intercepts all area units.
opc_cluster	This variable specifies the OPC cluster number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all clusters.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 9 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
opc_mainarea	This variable specifies the OPC main area number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: 0 to 32 for TTC. The entry of 32 intercepts all main area numbers. 0 to 32 for JPN. The entry of 32 intercepts all main area numbers. 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 intercepts all main area numbers.
opc_mem	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all members.
opc_netwk	This variable specifies the OPC network number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all networks.
opc_sigpoint	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the NTC message. The valid entry range for is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 intercepts all signal points.
opc_subarea	This variable specifies the OPC subarea number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: 0 to 16 for TTC. The entry of 16 intercepts all subareas. 0 to 16 for JPN. The entry of 16 intercepts all subareas. 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 intercepts all subareas.
PARMS	This parameter specifies that for some message codes the system will generate a list of parameters available to the user.
priority	This variable specifies the CCS7 priority of the message to be intercepted. The valid entry range is 0 to 4. The entry of 4 specifies all priorities.
slink_code	This variable specifies the signaling link number of the linkset to be intercepted. The valid entry range is 0 to 15.

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 10 of 10)**

<b>INTERCEPT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
sls	<p>This variable specifies the signaling link selector code of the test message. The valid entry ranges are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for ANSI messages. The entry of 32 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for CCITT messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN messages. The entry of 32 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for NTC messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> </ul>
TTC	<p>This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be intercepted is Telecommunications Technical Committee (TTC).</p>

## INTERCEPT (continued)

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the INTERCEPT command
<pre>&gt;INT LINK Is000177 0 BOTH ANSI ALL snm DATA 01 03 06</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p><b>Is000177</b> is the linkset name</p> <p><b>0</b> is the signaling link number</p> <p><b>BOTH</b> is the direction of the message</p> <p><b>ANSI</b> is the network type</p> <p><b>ALL</b> is the routing label</p> <p><b>snm</b> is the message code</p> <p><b>01 03 06</b> are the hex bytes added to the message body</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>INT match entry setup successfully</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> This command intercepts the incoming and outgoing messages of link Is000177 for SNM data.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 3)

Responses for the INTERCEPT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ALL IS NOT PERMITTED IN FIELD ENVIRONMENT	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified parameter ALL in a field for which this is not a valid entry. Command INTERCEPT did not execute.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**INTERCEPT** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 3)**

<b>Responses for the INTERCEPT command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
ERROR: INVALID LINK NUMBER	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a link number that is not datafilled for the specified linkset in table C7LINK. The INTERCEPT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the link number and retry the INTERCEPT command with the correct number.</p>
ERROR: INVALID LINKSET NAME	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a linkset name that does not appear in table C7LKSET.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the linkset name, and retry the INTERCEPT command with the correct linkset.</p>
ERROR: INVALID MSGCODE ZPF	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message code that is not recognized by C7TU. The INTERCEPT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the message code and retry the command.</p>
ERROR: MATCH TABLE FULL	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The match table already has eight entries. No further requests can be made. The INTERCEPT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove an existing entry from the match table and retry the command.</p>
ERROR: MATCHING ECM MESSAGES IS NOT PERMITTED	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message code that was recognized by C7TU, but a match is not allowed for the specified code. The INTERCEPT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the message code and retry the INTERCEPT command with a correct message code.</p>
ONLY FOUR INTERCEPTS ALLOWED IN FIELD ENVIRONMENT	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Four entries already exist in the match table. The field environment allows only four entries in the match table. The INTERCEPT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove an existing intercept or intercept request and retry the INTERCEPT command.</p>
SLS IS UPDATED WITH THE LEAST SIGNIFICANT 4 BITS OF THE CIC	

## INTERCEPT (end)

### Command responses (Sheet 3 of 3)

Responses for the INTERCEPT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed successfully. The message appears when telephone user part (TUP), telephone user part plus (TUPP), or British telephone user part (BTUP) messages are involved. In these message types, the signaling link selector (SLS) value is derived from the four least significant bits of the carrier identification code (CIC) value. The SLS value entered in the routing label is overwritten.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
USER ENTERED DATA LONGER THAN MATCH ENTRY SIZE TRUNCATING USER DATA.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The match entry has been truncated to contain bytes 3 to 18 of the message unit, inclusively. Each match entry is 16 bytes long.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
WARNING: C7TU IS NOT ENABLED IN ANY PMS	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed and the request was added to the match table.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the SELECT command to enable the C7TU in the peripheral modules that are to be used.</p>
WARNING: C7TU IS NOT ENABLED ON <pm num> WHERE THIS LINK RESIDES	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The INTERCEPT command executed, and the request was added to the match table.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the SELECT command to enable the C7TU in the peripheral module that is to be used.</p>
WARNING: MSG TYPE HAS BEEN OVERWRITTEN	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed. The message body that comes after the routing label has been overwritten with the entries or default for the data parameter. The default entry zero fills all data bytes after the routing label up to the truncating limit of 16 bytes for a match entry.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**MASK****Command**

MASK

**Directory**

C7TU;C7TULINK

**Function**

Use the MASK command to specify bytes to be masked in the mask array of the match table. The system disregards masked bytes when screening incoming messages to be monitored or intercepted. Previously, the entire 16 bytes of a mask entry had to be specified in order to change one byte in the mask array. This command allows you to specify the first byte in which to enter data.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>MASK command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>MASK</b>	item_no      byte_offset      data
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
byte_offset	This variable specifies the first byte in which to enter data. The valid entry range is 0 to 15.
data	This variable specifies the data to be placed in the array. Separate each data byte with a space. The valid entry range is multiple data bytes.
item_no	This variable specifies the number of the monitor or intercept entry. The valid entry range is 0 to 7.

## MASK (continued)

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the MASK command																
<b>&gt;MASK 0 04 00</b>																
<i>where</i>																
<b>0</b>																
is the number of the table entry to be changed																
<b>04</b>																
is the first byte in which to enter data																
<b>00</b>																
is the data to be inserted into the mask array																
<i>MAP response:</i>																
C7TU	MON			SIO		DPC		OPC		SLS		TYPE				
NUM	DIR	NET	NI	PR	SI	MEM	CLU	NET	MEM	CLU	NET					
0	BOTH	ANSI	ALL	XX	SNTS	XXX	XXX	XXX	SLTM							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
-----																
MATCH:	00	05	00	00	02	00	00	00	00	00	05	11	00	00	00	00
MASK:	00	FF	00	00	0F	00	00	00	00	00	00	FF	00	00	00	00
C7TU	MON			SIO		DPC		OPC		SLS		TYPE				
NUM	DIR	NET	NI	PR	SI	MEM	CLU	NET	MEM	CLU	NET					
0	BOTH	ANSI	ALL	XX	SNTS	XXX	XXX	XXX	SLTM							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
-----																
MATCH:	00	05	00	00	02	00	00	00	00	00	05	11	00	00	00	00
MASK:	00	FF	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	FF	00	00	00	00
<b>Explanation:</b> The byte offset value changes.																

**MASK** (end)**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

<b>Responses for the MASK command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
ERROR: MASK ENTRY 1 IS NOT IN USE	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Mask entry 1 has not been assigned.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Assign the entry before attempting to alter or use it.</p>
Out of range: <BYTE OFFSET> (0 TO 15) Enter: <BYTE OFFSET> [<DATA>] . . .	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered an incorrect byte offset value.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Reenter the command.</p>

## MATCH

---

### Command

MATCH

### Directory

C7TU;C7TULINK

### Function

Use the MATCH command to specify bytes in the match table for which to screen messages for monitor and intercept entries. The first 16 bytes of incoming messages are compared to the match table entry. CCS7 messages that pass the comparison generate a C7TU log. Previously, the entire 16 bytes of a match entry had to be specified in order to change one byte in the match array. This command allows you to specify the first byte in which to enter data.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

MATCH command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
<b>MATCH</b>	item_no    byte_offset    data
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
byte_offset	This variable specifies the first byte in which to enter data. The valid entry range is 0 to 15.
data	This variable specifies the data to be placed in the array. Separate each data byte with a space. The valid entry range is multiple data bytes.
item_no	This variable specifies the number of the table entry to be changed. The valid entry range is 0 to 7.

**MATCH** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example****Example of the MATCH command**

```
>MATCH 0 01 06
```

where

**0**

is the number of the table entry to be changed

**01**

is the first byte in which to enter data

**06**

is the data to be inserted into the match table

MAP response:

```
C7TU    MON      SIO      DPC      OPC      SLS TYPE
NUM     DIR NET  NI PR  SI  MEM CLU NET  MEM CLU NET
0       BOTH ANSI  ALL XX SNTS XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXXSLTM
      0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
      -----
MATCH:  00 05 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 05 11 00 00 00 00
MASK:   00 FF 00 00 0F 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00

C7TU    MON  SIO      DPC  OPC    SLS  TYPE
NUM     DIR NET NI PR  SI    MEM  CLU NET MEM CLU NET
0       BOTH ANSI  ALL XX  SNTS XXX XXX XXX XXX XXX XXXXXX SLTM
      0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
      -----
MATCH:  00 06 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00 05 11 00 00 00 00
MASK:   00 FF 00 00 0F 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 00 00 00 00
```

**Explanation:** The byte offset value is changed.

## MATCH (end)

---

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the MATCH command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ERROR: MATCH ENTRY 1 IS NOT IN USE	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Match entry 1 has not been assigned.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Assign the entry before attempting to alter or use it.</p>
Out of range: <byte offset>(0 TO 15) Enter: <byte offset> [<data>] . . .	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered the byte offset value incorrectly.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Reenter the command.</p>

**MONITOR**

---

**Command**

MONITOR

**Directory**

C7TU;C7TULINK

**Function**

Use the MONITOR command to monitor incoming and outgoing CCS7 messages. To monitor specific CCS7 messages, make an entry in the match table. To change an entry in the match table, use the REMOVE command to remove the current entry, then enter the new entry using the MONITOR command.

**Usage notes**

The MONITOR command is qualified by the following exceptions, restrictions, and limitations:

- If the message code used in a MONITOR command string is not in the list of valid message codes, the MONITOR command does not work. Use the C7TU directory MSGCODE command to review a list of current, valid message codes.
- Match entries are matched from the first entry in the match table. The process stops when the search finds a valid match entry or if the search does not produce a match. After the first acceptable match, the rest of the entries are not evaluated for a match. Ensure that your match entries are not screened by another user's entry.
- Before you use the MONITOR command, use the SELECT command to enable message monitoring on the appropriate peripheral modules (PM).

**MONITOR** (continued)

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables (Sheet 1 of 8)**

MONITOR command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
<b>MONITOR</b>	
	ALL direction ANSI ALL (1)
	LINK lset_name slink_code LABEL netwk_indicator(2)
	CCITT ALL (3)
	LABEL netwk_indicator (4)
	TTC ALL (5)
	LABEL netwk_indicator (6)
	JPN ALL (7)
	LABEL netwk_indicator (8)
	NTC ALL (9)
	LABEL netwk_indicator(10)
	(continued)
<b>MONITOR</b>	
(continued)	(1) (1)
	(2)priority dpc_mem dpc_cluster dpc_netwk opc_mem opc_cluster
	(2)
	(3) (3)
	(4) priority BASIC d_pc (4)
	INTL d_intlzone d_areantw d_intlsgpt
	AUSTRIA d_austzone d_region d_austsgpt
	CHINA d_chnzone d_exchange d_chnsgpt
	GERMAN d_numarea d_hvst d_kvst d_gersgpt
	INTL2 d_network d_region d_group d_member
	(5) (5)
	(6)priority dpc_mainarea dpc_subarea dpc_areaunit opc_mainarea
	(6)
	(7) (7)
	(8) priority dpc_mainarea dpc_subarea dpc_areaunit opc_mainarea
	(8)
	(9) (9)
	(10)priority dpc_sigpoint dpc_subarea dpc_mainarea opc_sigpoint
	(10)
	(continued)

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 2 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>				
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>			
<b>MONITOR</b>				
	(1)			(1)
	(2) opc_netwk	sls		(2)
	(3)			(3)
	(4) BASIC	o_pc		sls
	INTL	o_intlzone	o_areantw	o_intlsgpt
	AUSTRIA	o_austzone	o_region	o_austsgpt
	CHINA	o_chnzone	o_exchange	o_chnsgpt
	GERMAN	o_numarea	o_hvst	o_kvst o_gersgpt
	INTL2	o_network	o_region	o_group o_member
	(5)			(5)
	(6) opc_subarea	opc_areaunit	sls	
	(7)			(7)
	(8) opc_subarea	opc_areaunit	sls	
	(9)			(9)
	(10)opc_subarea	opc_mainarea	sls	
				(continued)
<b>MONITOR</b>				
	(1) msg_code	DATA	hex_bytes	
	(2)	PARMS		
	(end)			
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>			
ALL	This parameter specifies that the system will monitor all linksets or all network data.			
ANSI	This parameter specifies that the message to be monitored is network type American National Standards Institute (ANSI).			
AUSTRIA	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.			
BASIC	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.			
CCITT	This parameter identifies that the message to be monitored is network type CCITT.			
CHINA	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.			
DATA	This parameter indicates that new hex data is specified. If the DATA parameter is used, enter the necessary hex bytes. The message code may be one or two bytes long and does not necessarily follow the routing label immediately.			

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 3 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
direction	This variable specifies the direction of the message to be monitored. The valid entry values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IN</li> <li>• OUT</li> <li>• BOTH</li> </ul>
d_areantw	This variable specifies the destination point code (DPC) area network of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all area networks.
d_austsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all signal points.
d_austzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all zones.
d_chnsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
d_chnzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all zones.
d_exchange	This variable specifies the DPC exchange of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all exchanges.
d_gersgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
d_group	This variable specifies the DPC group number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16.
d_hvst	This variable specifies the DPC Hauptvermittlungsstelle (Tandem Level Switching Exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 8.
d_intlsgpt	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
d_intlzone	This variable specifies the DPC zone of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all zones.
d_kvst	This variable specifies the DPC Knotenvermittlungsstelle (Trunk Tandem Switching Exchange) for a CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 4 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
d_member	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all members.
d_network	This variable specifies the DPC network number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all networks.
d_numarea	This variable specifies the DPC number area of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
d_pc	This variable specifies the DPC of the CCITT message in format BASIC. The valid entry range is 0 to 16384. The entry of 16384 specifies all DPCs.
d_region	This variable specifies the DPC region of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA or INTL. The valid entry range for AUSTRIA format is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all regions. The valid entry range for INTL2 format is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all regions.
dpc_areaunit	This variable specifies the DPC area unit number of the TTC or JPN message. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all area units.
dpc_cluster	This variable specifies the DPC cluster number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all clusters.
dpc_mainarea	This variable specifies the DPC main area number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for TTC. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all main area numbers.</li> </ul>
dpc_mem	This variable specifies the DPC member number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all members.
dpc_netwk	This variable specifies the DPC network number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all networks.
dpc_sigpoint	This variable specifies the DPC signal point of the NTC message. The valid entry range for is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all signal points.

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 5 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
dpc_subarea	This variable specifies the DPC subarea number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for JPN. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all subareas.</li> </ul>
GERMAN	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message to monitor.
hex_bytes	This variable string specifies the new hex bytes in the message body. The new bytes override the existing bytes.
INTL	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
INTL2	This parameter identifies the format of the CCITT test message.
JPN	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be monitored is JAPAN.
LABEL	This parameter allows the user to input the network data of the message.
LINK	This parameter indicates that the specified linkset will be monitored. The linkset name follows this parameter.
lset_name	This variable specifies the name of the linkset to be monitored. The valid entry is an alphanumeric string.
msg_code	This variable specifies the type of message.
netwk_ indicator	This variable specifies the network indicator of the message. The valid entries are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• INTLSP</li> <li>• NATL</li> <li>• NATLSP</li> <li>• ALL</li> </ul>
NTC	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be monitored is NTC7.
o_areantw	This variable specifies the originating point code (OPC) area network of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all area networks.

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 6 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
o_austsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all signal points.
o_austzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA. The valid entry range is 0 to 32. The entry of 32 monitors all zones.
o_chnsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
o_chnzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all zones.
o_exchange	This variable specifies the OPC exchange of the CCITT message in format CHINA. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all exchanges.
o_gersgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
o_group	This variable specifies the OPC group number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16.
o_hvst	This variable specifies an OPC Hauptvermittlungsstelle (Tandem Level Switching Exchange) for the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 8.
o_intlsgpt	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all signal points.
o_intlzone	This variable specifies the OPC zone of the CCITT message in format INTL. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all zones.
o_kvst	This variable specifies an OPC Knotenvermittlungsstelle (Trunk Tandem Switching Exchange) for the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.
o_member	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all members.
o_network	This variable specifies the OPC network number of the CCITT routing message in format INTL2. The valid entry range is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all networks.
o_numarea	This variable specifies the OPC number area of the CCITT message in format GERMAN. The number ranges from 0 to 16.

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 7 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
o_pc	This variable specifies the OPC of the CCITT message in format BASIC. The valid entry range is 0 to 16384.
o_region	This variable specifies the OPC region of the CCITT message in format AUSTRIA or INTL2. The valid entry range for AUSTRIA is 0 to 16. The entry of 16 monitors all regions. The valid entry range for INTL2 is 0 to 8. The entry of 8 monitors all regions.
opc_areaunit	This variable specifies the OPC area unit number of the TTC or JPN message. The valid entry range is 0 to 128. The entry of 128 monitors all area units.
opc_cluster	This variable specifies the OPC cluster number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all clusters.
opc_mainarea	This variable specifies the OPC main area number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for TTC. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN. The entry of 32 monitors all main area numbers.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all main area numbers.</li> </ul>
opc_mem	This variable specifies the OPC member number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all members.
opc_netwk	This variable specifies the OPC network number of the ANSI routing message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all networks.
opc_sigpoint	This variable specifies the OPC signal point of the NTC message. The valid entry range is 0 to 256. The entry of 256 monitors all signal points.
opc_subarea	This variable specifies the OPC subarea number of the TTC, JPN, or NTC message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for JPN. The entry of 16 monitors all subareas.</li> <li>• 0 to 256 for NTC. The entry of 256 monitors all subareas.</li> </ul>
PARMS	This parameter means that for some message codes the system will generate a list of parameters available to the user.
priority	This variable specifies the CCS7 priority of the message to be monitored. The valid entry range is 0 to 4. The entry of 4 specifies all priorities.

**MONITOR** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 8 of 8)**

<b>MONITOR command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
slink_code	This variable specifies the signaling link number of the linkset to be monitored. The valid entry range is 0 to 15.
sls	This variable specifies the signaling link selector code of the test message. The valid entry ranges are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 to 32 for ANSI messages. The entry of 32 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for CCITT messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for TTC messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 32 for JPN messages. The entry of 32 selects all messages.</li> <li>• 0 to 16 for NTC messages. The entry of 16 selects all messages.</li> </ul>
TTC	This parameter specifies that the network type of the message to be monitored is Telecommunications Technical Committee.

## MONITOR (continued)

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the MONITOR command
<pre>&gt;MON LINK Is000177 0 BOTH ANSI ALL snm DATA 02 06</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p><b>Is000177</b> is the linkset name</p> <p><b>0</b> is the signaling link number</p> <p><b>BOTH</b> is the direction of the message</p> <p><b>ANSI</b> is the network type</p> <p><b>ALL</b> is the routing label</p> <p><b>snm</b> is the message code</p> <p><b>02 06</b> are the hex bytes added to the message body</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>MON match entry setup successfully</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> This command monitors the incoming and outgoing messages of link Is000177 for SNM data.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 3)

Responses for the MONITOR command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
All is not permitted in FIELD environment	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified parameter ALL in a field for which this is not a valid entry. Command MONITOR did not execute.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**MONITOR** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Responses for the MONITOR command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ERROR: Invalid link number	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a link number that is not datafilled for the specified linkset in table C7LINK. The MONITOR command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the link number and retry the MONITOR command with the correct number.</p>
ERROR: Invalid linkset name	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a linkset name that does not appear in table C7LKSET.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the linkset name, and retry the MONITOR command with the correct linkset.</p>
ERROR: Invalid MSGCODE ZPF	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message code that is not recognized by C7TU. The MONITOR command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the message code and retry the command.</p>
ERROR: MATCH table full	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The match table already has eight entries. No further requests can be made. The MONITOR command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove an existing entry from the match table and retry the command.</p>
ERROR: Matching ECM messages is not permitted	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message code that was recognized by C7TU, but a match is not allowed for the specified code. The MONITOR command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the message code and retry the MONITOR command with a correct message code.</p>
Only four monitors allowed in field environment	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Four entries already exist in the match table. The field environment allows only four entries in the match table. The MONITOR command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove an existing monitor or monitor request and retry the MONITOR command.</p>
SLS is updated with the least significant 4 bits of the CIC	

## MONITOR (end)

### Command responses (Sheet 3 of 3)

Responses for the MONITOR command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed successfully. The message appears when telephone user part (TUP), telephone user part plus (TUPP), or British telephone user part (BTUP) messages are involved. In these message types, the signaling link selector (SLS) value is derived from the four least significant bits of the carrier identification code (CIC) value. The SLS value entered in the routing label is overwritten.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
User entered data longer than match entry size truncating user data.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The match entry has been truncated to contain bytes 3 to 18 of the message unit, inclusively. Each match entry is 16 bytes long.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
WARNING: C7TU is not enabled in any PMs	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed and the request was added to the match table.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the SELECT command to enable the C7TU in the peripheral modules that are to be used.</p>
WARNING: C7TU is not enabled on < pm_num> where this link resides	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The MONITOR command executed, and the request was added to the match table.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the SELECT command to enable the C7TU in the peripheral module that is to be used.</p>
WARNING: MSG type has been overwritten	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command executed. The message body that comes after the routing label has been overwritten with the entries or default for the data parameter. The default entry zero fills all data bytes after the routing label up to the truncating limit of 16 bytes for a match entry.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

**QUIT**

---

**Command**

QUIT

**Directory**

C7TULINK

**Function**

Use the QUIT command to exit the

C7TULINK environment and return to the C7TU level.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>QUIT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>QUIT</b>	CLEAR NOCLEAR
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
CLEAR	This parameter clears the C7TULINK environment before quitting and the system returns you to the CI level.
NOCLEAR	This parameter leaves the C7TULINK environment intact and the system returns you to the CI level.

## QUIT (end)

---

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the QUIT command
<pre>&gt;QUIT CLEAR</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>C7TU:</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> This command exits the C7TULINK directory and displays the C7TU MAP level. Entering the QUIT command again displays the CI MAP level.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Response for the QUIT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
C7TU:	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You have returned to the C7TU MAP level.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter the QUIT command again to return to the CI MAP level.</p>

---

**REMOVE**

---

**Command**

REMOVE

**Directory**

C7TULINK

**Function**

Use the REMOVE command to remove the following:

- a monitor or intercept request from the match table
- a link that was previously selected with the SELECT command
- a message that was entered by the build command from the message table

**Usage notes**

Use the STATUS command to display the match table before using the REMOVE command.

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>REMOVE command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>REMOVE</b>	MATCH    ALL MESSAGE    number
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
ALL	This parameter specifies that all entries be removed.
MATCH	This parameter removes an entry from the match table.
MESSAGE	This parameter removes an entry from the message table.
number	This variable is the number of the entry to be removed. The valid entry value is 0 to 7.

---

**REMOVE** (end)

---

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the REMOVE command
<pre>&gt;REMOVE MATCH 7</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;"><b>7</b></p> <p style="padding-left: 80px;">is the entry number</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>&gt;</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The command was successful. Entry 7 has been removed.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Response for the REMOVE command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Item number <num> is currently not defined in the match table	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a match entry number not yet built using the MONITOR or INTERCEPT commands. The command does not execute.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Validate the match entry number and reissue the command.</p>
Message number <num> has not been built yet	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a message number not yet built using the BUILD command. The command does not execute.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Validate the message number and reissue the command.</p>
Must specify Entry Number or ALL for REMOVE	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered an invalid value. The command does not execute.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Reenter the command with a valid entry number or all.</p>

**SELECT****Command**

SELECT

**Directory**

C7TULINK

**Function**

Use the SELECT command to select a link interface unit (LIU) in order to monitor messages. If the peripheral is not selected, CCS7 messages will not be matched against the match table for that link. This command also can be used to release a link that currently is selected.

Varying the log throttle is a password-protected function. If allowed, the SELECT command can set the log throttle to between one and 60 logs for each LIU. This log throttle can be changed when an LIU is selected or deselected.

**Usage notes**

Only four entries are allowed in the match table at a time. If an attempt is made to use the SELECT command when four entries already are in the match table, the command does not execute. You have to release a link that currently is selected in order to execute this command.

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables (Sheet 1 of 2)**

SELECT command parameters and variables				
Command	Parameters and variables			
SELECT	ALL			
	LIU7	ALL		
	HUIU	I_num	log_throt_set	
				ON
	MSB7	ALL		OFF
		m_num		
	MLIU	ALL		
	NUMBER	I_num	port_number	
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>			

**SELECT** (continued)**Parameters and variables (Sheet 2 of 2)**

<b>SELECT command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<u>ON</u>	Omitting this entry forces the system to default to selecting the specified link.
ALL	When used in the first position, this parameter selects all datafilled MSB7s and LIUs as the link specification. When used in the second position, this parameter selects all datafilled MSB7s or all datafilled LIUs as the link specification. For MLIU, this parameter indicates that you are selecting all ports on all MLIUs.
HLIU	This parameter selects one or all high-speed link interface units (HLIU) as the link specification.
LIU7	This parameter selects one or all CCS7 link interface units (LIU7) as the link specification.
l_num	This variable is the LIU number. The valid entry range is 0 to 511.
log_throt_set	This variable is used to vary the C7TU log throttle in the selected LIU. The valid entry range is 1 to 60. This entry is password-protected.
MLIU	This parameter indicates that you are selecting multiple link interface unit (MLIU).
MSB7	This parameter selects one or all MSB7s as the link specification.
m_num	This variable is the MSB7 number. The valid entry range is 0 to 9.
NUMBER	This parameter indicates that you are selecting a specific MLIU and port.
OFF	This parameter releases the specified link.
port_number	This variable indicates the MLIU port number. The valid range is 0 to 3.

**SELECT** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the SELECT command
<pre>&gt;SELECT LIU7 0</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p><b>0</b> is the LIU7 number</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>Select done</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The LIU7 link 0 has been selected.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Response for the SELECT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Error: wrong PM selection	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a value that was not among the valid choices for PM selection. The SELECT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid parameter.</p>
<liu> <number> is not defined for this office	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to select an LIU that is not datafilled for this office. The SELECT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the SELECT command specifying an LIU that is datafilled for this office.</p>
<liu> <number> is not inservice.	
The LIU has been deselected	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You released an LIU number that currently is not in service. Monitoring does not start when the LIU comes in service because the link is released. The SELECT command continues execution.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

## SELECT (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Response for the SELECT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>&lt;liu&gt; &lt;number&gt; is not inservice. Tracing will be enabled when the LIU goes inservice</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You selected an LIU number that is not in service. Monitoring starts when the LIU comes in service. The SELECT command continues execution.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>Only four selects allowed in FIELD environment</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to select when four entries were already in the match table. The field environment allows only four entries in the match table. The SELECT command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Release a link that is currently selected and retry the SELECT command.</p>
<pre>Select done</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The specified LIU number has been selected.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre>ALL is not permitted in a FIELD environment.</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified parameter ALL in a field for which this is not a valid entry. Command SELECT did not execute.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter the command again. Indicate specific values for the variables.</p>

**SEND****Command**

SEND

**Directory**

C7TULINK

**Function**

Use the SEND command to take the specified message from the message table and inject it into the given link. Once a message is sent, the system treats it the same way as any other CCS7 message.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>SEND command parameters and variables</b>	
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and variables</b>
<b>SEND</b>	msg_num IN linkset link_num OUT
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
IN	This parameter specifies the direction for the message. The direction is in on the link, into the node.
link_num	This variable specifies the link number of the linkset on which to send the test message.
linkset	This variable specifies the name of the linkset on which to send the test message.
msg_num	This variable specifies the message number of the test message to be sent.
OUT	This parameter specifies the sending direction for the specified message. The direction is out on the link, into the network.

## SEND (continued)

---

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the SEND command
<pre>&gt;SEND 1 IN C7LKSET1 0</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p>1 is the message number of the test message to be sent</p> <p><b>C7LKSET1</b> is the name of the linkset</p> <p><b>0</b> is the link number</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>Insert done</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The system took test message number 1 and injected it into link number 0 in linkset C7LKSET1.</p>

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)

Response for the SEND command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
ERROR: INVALID LINK NUMBER	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a link number that is not datafilled for the specified linkset in the C7LINK table. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the link number and retry the SEND command.</p>
ERROR: pm num IS NOT INSERVICE	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The peripheral that is attached to the specified link, in the linkset, is not inservice. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Assure that the peripheral is inservice or choose a different link, then retry the SEND command.</p>
INVALID LINKSET NAME	

**SEND** (end)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Response for the SEND command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered a linkset name that is not datafilled in the C7LKSET table. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the linkset name and retry the SEND command.</p>
INVALID NETWORK TYPE IN DPC	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You specified a network type other than ANSI, CCITT, or TTC. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Change the network type of the message to one of the three valid network types, then retry the SEND command.</p>
MESSAGE NUMBER msg HAS NOT BEEN BUILT YET	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to send a message specifying a message number that has not been built with the BUILD command. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify the message number and retry the SEND command.</p>
THE <liu> IS NOT IN USE BY C7TU	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The link interface unit (LIU) attached to the specified link is not in use by C7TU. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Use the SELECT command to select the LIU, then retry the SEND command.</p>
UNABLE TO RESOLVE POINT CODES	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to send a message using a default linkset. The error occurred either because this linkset is not part of a routeset, or because the routeset is not a valid network. The SEND command exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Verify that the specified linkset is part of a routeset, and that the routeset is part of a valid network. Retry the SEND command.</p>
WARNING: LINK MUST BE IN SYNC STATE FOR MESSAGE INJECTION	
WARNING: MESSAGE WILL BE SENT ANYWAY	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The peripheral that is attached to the specified link in the linkset is in service, but the link state is not set to synchronized. The message is sent to the peripheral.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## STATUS

---

### Command

STATUS

### Directory

C7TULINK

### Function

Use the STATUS command to display the current status of the C7TULINK environment. The display includes links and a shortened dump of the entries in the match table.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

STATUS command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
STATUS	BRIEF
	VERBOSE
Item	Description
BRIEF	This parameter displays only the links that are selected.
VERBOSE	This parameter displays all links, marking the ones that are selected.

**STATUS** (end)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the STATUS command										
<b>&gt;STATUS BRIEF</b>										
<i>MAP response:</i>										
LIU7	FTA	TRACING	THROTTLE							
201	4248 1000	ENABLE	20							
Item	Disp	NI	Nettype	Dir	Link	Dist	Msg	SI	H0	H1
0	MON	ALL	ANSI BOTH	LS001	1	EXT	XXX	ISUP	XXX	XXX
<b>Explanation:</b> The system displays selected links.										

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Response for the STATUS command										
MAP output	Meaning and action									
***** C7TU LINK ENVIRONMENT *****										
MSB7	NODE	TRACING	MSGS	NACK						
<msb_no>	<node_no>	<trace_info>	<msg>	<nack>						
LIU7	FTA	TRACING								
<liu_no>	<_no>	_info>								
MLIU	PORT	FTA	Tracing	Throttle						
<liu_no>	<port_no>	<fta_no>	<trace_info>	<throttle_no>						
ITEM	DISP	NETW	DIR	ST	DIST	MSG	SI	H0	HI	
num	disp	net	dir	st	dist	msg	si	h0	h1	
<b>Meaning:</b> The display includes links that currently are selected and a shortened dump of the entries in the match table.										
<b>Action:</b> None										



---

## 13 C7UP directory commands

---

### C7UP directory commands

Use the C7UP command to access the C7UP directory level. C7UP controls the User Part Unavailable (UPU) functionality. UPU functionality impacts service. Traffic on a UP will stop if UPU is enabled and the UP becomes unavailable.

#### Accessing the C7UP directory

To access the C7UP directory level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) level:

```
>C7UP
```

and press the Enter key.

#### C7UP directory commands

The following commands are available at the C7UP directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- ACT
- DEACT
- HELP
- QUIT
- STATUS

## ACT

---

### Command

ACT

### Directory

C7UP

### Function

Use the ACT command to activate User Part Unavailable (UPU) functionality.

### Usage notes

UPU functionality impacts service. Refer to feature AU2377 before activating UPU.

Use this command on the following service indicators (SI):

- signaling connection control parts (SCCP)
- telephone user parts (TUP)
- integrated services digital network user parts (ISDN\_UP)
- data user part (DUP)\_CALL\_AND\_CIRCUIT
- DUP\_MAINTENANCE
- TUP\_PLUS

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

ACT command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
ACT si	
Item	Description
si	This variable indicates the service indicator on which UPU is to be activated. See the <i>Usage notes</i> section in this document for a list of valid service indicators.

**ACT** (end)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the ACT command
<p><b>&gt;ACT SCCP</b></p> <p><i>where</i></p> <p>SCCP is the service indicator</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>WARNING: Activating UPU functionality for SCCP</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b>Normal response for command ACT. The command was successful. UPU functionality is active on the specified SI.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the ACT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<SI> already has UPU activated	<p><b>Meaning:</b>UPU is active on the specified SI.</p> <p><b>Action:</b>None</p>
WARNING: Activating UPU functionality for <SI>	<p><b>Meaning:</b>The command was successful. UPU functionality is active on the specified SI.</p> <p><b>Action:</b>None</p>

## DEACT

---

### Command

DEACT

### Directory

C7UP

### Function

Use the DEACT command to deactivate User Part Unavailable (UPU) functionality.

### Usage notes

UPU functionality impacts service. Refer to feature AU2377 before deactivating UPU.

Use this command on the following service indicators (SI):

- signaling connection control parts (SCCP)
- telephone user parts (TUP)
- integrated services digital network user parts (ISDN\_UP)
- data user part (DUP)\_CALL\_AND\_CIRCUIT
- DUP\_MAINTENANCE
- TUP\_PLUS

### Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

#### Parameters and variables

DEACT command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and variables
DEACT si	
Item	Description
si	This variable indicates the service indicator on which UPU is to be activated. See the <i>Usage notes</i> section in this document for a list of valid service indicators.

**DEACT** (end)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the DEACT command
<pre>&gt;DEACT SCCP</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p>SCCP is the service indicator</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>WARNING: Deactivating UPU functionality for SCCP</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> Normal response for command DEACT. The command was successful. UPU functionality is no longer active on the specified SI.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the DEACT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<SI> already has UPU deactivated	<p><b>Meaning:</b> UPU functionality was not active on the specified SI when command DEACT was entered.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
WARNING: Deactivating UPU functionality for <SI>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command was successful. UPU functionality is no longer active on the specified SI.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## HELP

---

### Command

HELP

### Directory

C7UP

### Function

Use the HELP command to view a list of commands available at the C7UP level.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the HELP command
<pre>&gt;HELP MAP response: C7UP: MTP User Part Flow Control Status ACT &lt;SI&gt;.....Activate UPU functionality for SI DEACT &lt;SI&gt;...Deactivate UPU functionality for SI STATUS.....Display UPU Status of User Parts QUIT.....Exit C7UP HELP.....Display this menu  WARNING: The ACT and DEACT commands are service impacting. WARNING: Once the SI user activates UPU functionality the WARNING: user may cease to have traffic should, for some WARNING: reason, the user become UNAVAILABLE. WARNING: No UPU messages are generated for deactivated WARNING: users.</pre>
<p><b>Explanation:</b> This is the standard response for command HELP.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses**

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre> C7UP:  MTP User Part Flow Control Status  ACT &lt;SI&gt;.....Activate UPU functionality for SI DEACT &lt;SI&gt;...Deactivate UPU functionality for SI STATUS.....Display UPU Status of User Parts QUIT.....Exit C7UP HELP.....Display this menu  WARNING:  The ACT and DEACT commands are service impacting. WARNING:  Once the SI user activates UPU functionality, the WARNING:  user may cease to have traffic should, for some WARNING:  reason the user become UNAVAILABLE.  No UPU WARNING:  messages are generated for deactivated users. </pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The response lists the commands available at level C7UP and their functions. The warning indicates that enabling or disabling user part unavailable (UPU) functionality impacts traffic. Traffic on a user part (UP) will stop if UPU is enabled and the UP becomes UNAVAILABLE.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## QUIT

---

### Command

QUIT

### Directory

C7UP

### Function

Use the QUIT command to exit out of the C7UP directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the QUIT command
<pre>&gt;QUIT</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <p>CI:</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> You have exited out of the C7UP directory.</p>

### Responses

None

---

**STATUS**

---

**Command**

STATUS

**Directory**

C7UP

**Function**

Use the STATUS command to query the status of User Part Unavailable (UPU) functionality on service indicators (SI).

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the STATUS command				
<b>&gt;STATUS</b>				
<i>MAP response:</i>				
User Part	Service Indicator	UPU Activated	UPU User	State
=====				
SCCP	3	y	y	AVAILABLE
TUP	4	y	y	AVAILABLE
ISDN_UP	5	n	y	AVAILABLE
DUP_CALL_AND_CIRCUIT	6	n	y	AVAILABLE
DUP_MAINTENANCE	7	n	y	AVAILABLE
TEST_UP	8	n	y	AVAILABLE
TUP_PLUS	15	n	y	AVAILABLE
<b>Explanation:</b> The response lists the status of all local MTP user parts.				

## STATUS (end)

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the STATUS command					
MAP output	Meaning and action				
User Part	Service Indicator	UPU Activated	UPU User	State	
=====					
SCCP	3	y	y	AVAILABLE	
TUP	4	y	y	AVAILABLE	
ISDN_UP	5	n	y	AVAILABLE	
DUP_CALL_AND_CIRCUIT	6	n	y	AVAILABLE	
DUP_MAINTENANCE	7	n	y	AVAILABLE	
TEST_UP	8	n	y	AVAILABLE	
TUP_PLUS	15	n	y	AVAILABLE	
<p><b>Meaning:</b> This is the normal response of the STATUS command. The report consists of a two-line header, followed by one or more lines that contain information regarding the status of each user part (UP) in which:</p> <p>&lt;USER PART&gt; is the name of the UP</p> <p>&lt;Service Indicator&gt; is the associated number of the UP</p> <p>&lt;UPU Activated&gt; indicates whether UPU is active</p> <p>&lt;UPU User&gt; indicates whether the UP supports UPU functionality</p> <p>&lt;State&gt; is the state of the UP. AVAILABLE indicates that the UP is able to receive messages. UNAVAILABLE indicates that the UP is not able to receive messages. UNEQUIPPED indicates that the UP is not equipped on the local switch.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>					

---

# 14 MTPCVRT directory commands

---

## MTPCVRT directory commands

Use the MTPCVRT directory to convert the network to the new specified point code (PC) format.

### Accessing the MTPCVRT directory

To access the MTPCVRT directory level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) level:

```
>MTPCVRT
```

and press the Enter key.

### MTPCVRT directory commands

The following commands are available at the MTPCVRT directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- CONVERT
- DISPLAY
- HELP
- QUIT

# CONVERT

---

## Command

CONVERT

## Directory

MTPCVRT

## Function

Use CONVERT command to convert a network to a new point code (PC) format. For example, use the command to convert a network from format Basic to format German or INTL2 or from format German or INTL2 to format Basic.

## Usage notes

None

## Command parameters and variables

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

### Parameters and variables

CONVERT command parameters and variables	
Command	Parameters and Variables
CONVERT	network_name      pc_format
Item	Description
network_name	This variable specifies the name of the network to be converted.
pc_format	This variable specifies the new point code formats. Valid entries are: German, INTL2, and Basic in network type CCITT7.

**CONVERT** (continued)**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the CONVERT command
<pre>&gt;CONVERT CCITT7_NET GERMAN</pre> <p>where</p> <p><b>CCITT7_NET</b> is the network name</p> <p><b>GERMAN</b> is the PC format</p> <p>MAP response: Conversion complete.</p> <p><b>Explanation:</b> The network was successfully converted to format German.</p>

**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Responses for the CONVERT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
PC format not allowed.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to convert an invalid point code format.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
Network <network_name> is not defined in table C7NETWRK	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You entered an invalid network name.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid network name.</p>
No data defined for the network.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> A network table error occurred. This message rarely occurs.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command.</p>
Wrong network type.	

---

## CONVERT (end)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 2)

Responses for the CONVERT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to convert a network that is not in the CCITT format.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p> <p>Can not convert between the same PC format.</p>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to convert to the point code format that the network was already using. Command CONVERT fails.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid point code format.</p> <p>PC format conversion requested is not supported.</p>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> You attempted to convert to an invalid point code format. Command CONVERT exits.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Retry the command with a valid point code format.</p> <p>Error has occurred with &lt;table_name&gt; Table</p> <p>Error occurred at tuple #####.</p>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> An error occurred at the specified tuple on the specified table. The system exits the table and attempts to restore the network to its previous format. A serious problem exists.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Contact your next level of support.</p> <p>ERROR: Could not convert &lt;table_name&gt; table back to original format. Manual change required.</p>
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> An error occurred when the system attempted to restore the network to its original format. The table must be converted manually.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Contact your next level of support.</p>

---

**DISPLAY**

---

**Command**

DISPLAY

**Directory**

MTPCVRT

**Function**

Use this command to display all networks and associated point code information defined in table C7NETWRK.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example****Example of the DISPLAY command****>DISPLAY***MAP response:*

```
Network_name Network type PC_information
BNROTTAWA00 ANSI7 200 201 202
BINARIANG00 CCITT7 INTL2 10 3 8 2
```

**Explanation:** This is the standard response for command DISPLAY.

## DISPLAY (end)

---

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP response.

#### Command responses

Responses for the DISPLAY command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
The point code for network BNROTTAWA00 is: ANSI7 030 031 032.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The point code information displays PC format and values.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

**HELP**

---

**Command**

HELP

**Directory**

MTPCVRT

**Function**

Use the HELP command to view a list of commands available at the MTPCVRT directory.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example****Example of the HELP command****>HELP***MAP response:*

MTP PC FORMAT CONVERSION COMMANDS:

DISPLAY.....Display all the networks defined in table C7NETWRK

CONVERT.....Convert the network to a new specified PC format

LEAVE/QUIT.....EXIT MTPCVRT CI TOOL

ENTER "Q &lt;COMMAND NAME&gt;" FOR MORE INFORMATION

**Explanation:** The MAP display lists all commands available at the MTPCVRT directory.

## HELP (end)

---

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>MTP PC FORMAT CONVERSION COMMANDS: DISPLAY.....Display all the networks defined in table C7NETWRK CONVERT.....Convert the network to a new specified PC format LEAVE/QUIT.....EXIT MTPCVRT CI TOOL ENTER "Q &lt;COMMAND NAME&gt;" FOR MORE INFORMATION</pre>	
	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The MAP display lists all commands available at the MTPCVRT directory.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

---

**QUIT**

---

**Command**

QUIT

**Directory**

MTPCVRT

**Function**

Use the QUIT command to exit out of the MTPCVRT directory.

**Usage notes**

None

**Command parameters and variables**

None

**Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

**Command example**

Example of the QUIT command
>QUIT <i>MAP response:</i> CI: <b>Explanation:</b> You have exited out of the MTPCVRT directory.

**Responses**

None



---

# 15 PROG directory commands

---

## **PROG directory commands**

The PROG directory contains the command program listing for the command interpreter (CI) system. All new command programs added to the DMS switch appear in this directory.

### **Accessing the PROG directory**

When you perform login at the MAP terminal, you access the PROG directory directly and all valid PROG level commands are available.

### **PROG directory commands**

The GWXREF command is available directly at the CI level.

## **GWXREF**

---

### **Command**

GWXREF

### **Directory**

PROG (CI level of the MAP)

### **Function**

Use the GWXREF command to display screening data from the signaling transfer point (STP) Gateway Screening tables.

### **Usage notes**

The GWXREF command is available only for customers with the Gateway Screening feature. It applies to STP and Integrated Node (INode).

The screening references are defined in the following tables:

- C7ALWOPC
- C7BLKOPC
- C7ALWSIO
- C7BLKSIO
- C7ALWDPC
- C7BLKDPC
- C7DESTFLD
- C7CGPA
- C7ALWGTT
- C7CDPA
- C7AFTPC

**GWXREF** (continued)

**Command parameters and variables**

The following table describes the command parameters and variables.

**Parameters and variables**

<b>GWXREF command parameters and variables</b>				
<b>Command</b>	<b>Parameters and Variables</b>			
GWXREF	LINKSET	linkset_name	max_levels	FULL
	REF	table_name	reference_name	max_no
	USERS	table_name	reference_name	
<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>			
FULL	This parameter specifies a full display of information for all tables.			
LINKSET	Use this parameter to display all screening references in all tables associated with a specified linkset.			
linkset_name	This variable specifies the name of the linkset to be queried.			
max_levels	This optional variable specifies the maximum number of responses to be displayed.			
max_no	This variable specifies the maximum number of entries to be displayed. The range is 1 to 10.			
REF	Use this parameter to list a reference within a specified table and all associated references in other tables.			
reference_name	This variable specifies the screening reference value from field REFERENCE in the specified table.			
table_name	This variable specifies the table in which you want to search.			
USERS	Use this parameter to display all users of the specified entity set and reference name.			

## **GWXREF** (continued)

---

### **Usage examples**

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### **Command example**

<b>Example of the GWXREF command</b>
<pre>&gt;GWXREF REF C7CGPA REF0 10</pre> <p><i>where</i></p> <p><b>C7CGPA</b> is the table name</p> <p><b>REF0</b> is the reference name</p> <p><b>10</b> is the maximum number of entries to be displayed</p> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>C7CGPA REF0 0 Action : STOP Option None Data    -&gt; Point Code, SCCPMT and SSN Range : FROM    -&gt; ANSI 000 000 000 9 SSN 1 TO      -&gt; ANSI 001 001 001 9 SSN 1</pre> <p><b>Explanation</b> This a standard response for command GWXREF with parameter REF.</p>

**GWXREF** (continued)

**MAP responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Responses for the GWXREF command (Sheet 1 of 3)**

MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>C7CGPA REF0 0 Data -&gt; Point Code, SCCPMT and SSN Range : FROM -&gt; ANSI 000 000 000 9 SSN 1 TO -&gt; ANSI 001 001 001 9 SSN 1</pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> This is the standard response format for command GWXREF REF. The response consists of four or more lines.</p> <p>The first line uses the following format:</p> <p>&lt;table name&gt; &lt;reference name&gt; &lt;rule no.&gt; &lt;action&gt; &lt;option&gt; in which</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>&lt;table name&gt;</b> is the name of the specified table</li> <li><b>&lt;reference name&gt;</b> is the name of the specified reference</li> <li><b>&lt;rule no.&gt;</b> is the rule number of the reference</li> <li><b>&lt;action&gt;</b> indicates whether the search stops with the table specified or continues to another table</li> <li><b>&lt;option&gt;</b> is the value from field OPTIONS in the specified table</li> </ul> <p>The second line describes the data included in the next two lines.</p> <p>The third line contains table information for the range of "From."</p> <p>The fourth line contains table information for the range of "To."</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**GWXREF** (continued)

**Responses for the GWXREF command (Sheet 2 of 3)**

MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre> 1. C7ALWOPC RUL0 0 Action: Continue Option: None Data -&gt; Point Code Range : From -&gt; ANSI7 001 000 000 To -&gt; ANSI7 255 255 255 2. C7CGPA RUL0 0 Action: Continue, Option: None Data -&gt; Point Code, SCCPMT and SSN range From -&gt; ANSI7 000 000 000 SCCPMT 9 SSN 0 To -&gt; ANSI7 255 055 255 SCCPMT 9 SSN 255                     </pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> This is the standard response format for command GWXREF LINKSET. The response consists of four or more lines.</p> <p>The first line uses the following format:</p> <p>&lt;table name&gt; &lt;reference name&gt; &lt;rule no.&gt; &lt;action&gt; &lt;option&gt; in which</p> <p><b>&lt;table name&gt;</b> is the name of the specified table</p> <p><b>&lt;reference name&gt;</b> is the name of the specified reference</p> <p><b>&lt;rule no.&gt;</b> is the rule number of the reference</p> <p><b>&lt;action&gt;</b> indicates whether the search stops with the table specified or continues to another table</p> <p><b>&lt;option&gt;</b> is the value from field OPTIONS in the specified table</p> <p>The second line describes the data included in the next two lines.</p> <p>The third line contains table information for the range of "From."</p> <p>The fourth line contains table information for the range of "To."</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
<pre> There are 6 users of function C7ALWOPC RUL0 C7CTWLKS LS000300 C7GTWLKS LS000100 C7GTWLKS LS000102 C7CTWLKS LS000104 C7GTWLKS LS000106 C7GTWLKS LS000108                     </pre>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> This is the standard response for command GWXREF USERS.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

**Responses for the GWXREF command (Sheet 3 of 3)**

MAP output	Meaning and action
<p>&lt;Linkset name&gt; is not a valid linkset name.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The linkset name specified does not exist in any of the tables.  <b>Action:</b>None</p>
<p>Unable to find the reference &lt;reference name&gt;in the table &lt;table name&gt;.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The reference does not exist in the specified table.  <b>Action:</b> None</p>
<p>Invalid Symbol</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The table name is incorrect.  <b>Action:</b> Re-enter the table name from the list of valid table names.</p>



---

# 16 SLS8BIT directory commands

---

## SLS8BIT directory commands

Use the SLS8BIT command to access the SLS8BIT directory level. Use the commands available at this level to control the 8-bit signaling link selection (SLS) Load Balancing optionality. The 8-bit SLS is included in the software optionality control (SOC) option TEL00009. To use any of the SLS8BIT directory commands, the state of SOC option TEL00009 must be ON. Refer to the *Software Optionality Control User Manual*, 297-8991-901 for more information on how to change the state of an option.

### Accessing the SLS8BIT directory

To access the SLS8BIT directory level, enter the following command from the CI (command interpreter) level:

```
>SLS8BIT
```

and press the Enter key.

### SLS8BIT directory commands

The following commands are available at the SLS8BIT directory level. The commands are arranged in alphabetical order.

- DISABLE
- DISPL
- ENABLE
- HELP
- QUIT

## DISABLE

---

### Command

DISABLE

### Directory

SLS8BIT

### Function

Use the command **DISABLE** to deactivate 8-bit signaling link selector (SLS) load balancing.

### Usage notes

Set the state of SOC option TEL00009 to ON before you enter this command. Refer to the *Software Optionality Control User Manual*, 297–8991–901 for more information on how to change the state of an option.

Ensure that the C7TU test tool is not in use when deactivating 8-bit SLS.

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the <b>DISABLE</b> command
<pre>&gt;DISABLE</pre>
<i>MAP response:</i>
<pre>8 bit SLS deactivation transition completed.</pre>
<b>Explanation</b> The command was successful. 8-bit SLS is now inactive.

**DISABLE** (continued)**Responses**

The following table describes the MAP responses.

**Command responses (Sheet 1 of 3)**

<b>Responses for the DISABLE command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
8 bit SLS is deactivated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command was successful. 8-bit SLS is now inactive.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
TEL00009 must be soc_on to activate/deactivate 8 bit SLS.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because SOC option TEL00009 is not active.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Set the state of SOC option TEL00009 to ON.</p>
All B, D link linksets must have a maximum of 8 links per linkset.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Deactivation failed. The existing B links, D links, or both have more than 8 links for each linkset.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Remove the additional links and enter the command again.</p>
8 bit SLS is currently being activated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> 8-bit SLS is in the process of being activated. Command DISABLE functions only when 8-bit SLS is fully activated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Wait until the 8-bit SLS is in the stable activated state and enter the DISABLE command again. Use the DISPL command to check the state of the 8-bit SLS.</p>
8 bit SLS is currently being deactivated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command DISABLE has already been entered. 8-bit SLS is in the process of being deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
8 bit SLS is already deactivated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> Command DISABLE has already been entered. 8-bit SLS is not active.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## DISABLE (continued)

---

### Command responses (Sheet 2 of 3)

Responses for the DISABLE command	
ALLOCATION OF PROCESS POOL HAS FAILED.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The command failed because the process pool could not be allocated.
<b>Action:</b>	Enter command DISABLE again.
ERROR CREATING PARENT MAILBOX.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The command failed because mailboxes were not created.
<b>Action:</b>	Enter command DISABLE again.
ERROR CREATING PREFERRED MAILBOX.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The command failed because mailboxes were not created.
<b>Action:</b>	Enter command DISABLE again.
Deactivation module not found.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The command failed because deactivation module C7SLSDCT is missing.
<b>Action:</b>	Add module C7SLSDCT to the software load.
Could not invoke deactivation process.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The command failed. The deactivation process could not be started for an unspecified reason.
<b>Action:</b>	Enter command DISABLE again.
Transition failed, 8 bit SLS not deactivated.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The command failed. The deactivation process could not be started for an unspecified reason.
<b>Action:</b>	Enter command DISABLE again.
Transition got stuck, 8 bit SLS still deactivated.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The transition was interrupted, but the deactivation was completed.
<b>Action:</b>	None. An audit cleans up any inconsistencies.
Transition problems, 8 bit SLS still deactivate.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The transition was interrupted, but the deactivation was completed.

---

**DISABLE** (end)

---

**Command responses (Sheet 3 of 3)**

<b>Responses for the DISABLE command</b>	
<b>Action:</b>	None. An audit cleans up any inconsistencies.
Transition timeout, 8 bit SLS still deactivated.	
<b>Meaning:</b>	The transition process exceeded the time-out value, but 8-bit SLS was still deactivated.
<b>Action:</b>	None. An audit cleans up any inconsistencies.

## DISPL

---

### Command

DISPL

### Directory

SLS8BIT

### Function

Use the command DISPL to display the current state of 8-bit signaling link selection (SLS).

### Usage notes

Set the state of SOC option TEL00009 to ON before entering this command. Refer to the *Software Optionality Control User Manual*, 297–8991–901 for more information on how to change the state of an option.

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the DISPL command
<pre>&gt;DISPL</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>8 bit SLS is activated</pre> <p><b>Explanation</b> The 8-bit SLS is in the active state.</p>

**DISPL** (end)

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the DISPL command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
8 bit SLS is activated	<p><b>Meaning:</b> 8-bit SLS is in the activated state.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
8 bit SLS is deactivated	<p><b>Meaning:</b> 8-bit SLS is in the deactivated state.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
8 bit SLS is in activation transition	<p><b>Meaning:</b> 8-bit SLS is in the process of being activated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>
8 bit SLS is in deactivation transition	<p><b>Meaning:</b> 8-bit SLS is in the process of being deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## ENABLE

---

### Command

ENABLE

### Directory

SLS8BIT

### Function

Use the command ENABLE to activate 8-bit SLS load balancing.

### Usage notes

Set the state of SOC option TEL00009 to ON before entering this command. Refer to the *Software Optionality Control User Manual*, 297–8991–901 for more information on how to change the state of an option.

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the ENABLE command
<pre>&gt;ENABLE</pre>
<i>MAP response:</i>
<pre>8 bit SLS activation transition completed.</pre>
<b>Explanation</b> The command was successful. 8-bit SLS is now active.

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses (Sheet 1 of 4)

Responses for the ENABLE command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
<pre>8 bit SLS activation transition completed.</pre>	
	<b>Meaning:</b> The command was successful. 8-bit SLS is now active.

**ENABLE** (continued)**Command responses (Sheet 2 of 4)**

<b>Responses for the ENABLE command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
	<p><b>Action:</b> None</p> <p>TEL00009 must be soc_on to activate/deactivate 8 bit SLS.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because SOC option TEL00009 is not active.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Set the state of SOC option TEL00009 to ON.</p> <p>8 bit SLS is currently being activated.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> Command ENABLE has already been entered. 8-bit SLS is in the process of being activated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p> <p>8 bit SLS is currently being deactivated.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> 8-bit SLS is in the process of being deactivated. Command ENABLE functions only when 8-bit SLS is fully deactivated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p> <p>8 bit SLS is already active.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> Command ENABLE has already been entered. 8-bit SLS is active.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p> <p>ALLOCATION OF PROCESS POOL HAS FAILED.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because process pools could not be allocated.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p> <p>ERROR CREATING PARENT MAILBOX.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because mailboxes were not created.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p> <p>ERROR CREATING PREFERRED MAILBOX.</p> <p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because mailboxes were not created.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p>

## ENABLE (continued)

### Command responses (Sheet 3 of 4)

Responses for the ENABLE command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
Activation module not found.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because activation module C7SLACT is missing.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Add module C7SLACT to the software load.</p>
Could not invoke activation process.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed. The activation process could not be started for an unspecified reason.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p>
Transition failed, 8 bit SLS not activated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed. The activation process could not be started for an unspecified reason.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p>
Transition got stuck, 8 bit SLS not activated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed during the transition process.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p>
Unknown error condition. Transition failed, 8 bit SLS not activated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed for an unknown reason.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Check the activation state of 8-bit SLS using command DISPL. If 8-bit SLS is deactivated, enter command ENABLE again. If the state of 8-bit SLS is in transition, wait until the state is stable. Check the state again using command DISPL.</p>
Transition timeout, 8 bit SLS not activated.	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed because the transition time exceeded the time-out value.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Enter command ENABLE again.</p>

**ENABLE** (end)**Command responses (Sheet 4 of 4)**

<b>Responses for the ENABLE command</b>	
<b>MAP output</b>	<b>Meaning and action</b>
<p>Non_ANSI network detected in table C7NETWRK is not supported with 8 bit SLS load balancing when routing tables are downloaded on the XPMs. Please activate LIU7 routing and remove routing tables from XPMs before enabling 8 bit SLS load balancing.</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed. 8-bit SLS load balancing requires LIU7 routing if activated on a non-ANSI network type.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Activate LIU7 routing and remove routing tables from extended peripheral modules (XPM).</p>
<p>PDTC type peripheral detected in table LTCINV is not supported with 8 bit SLS load balancing when routing tables are downloaded on the XPMs. Please activate LIU7 routing and remove routing tables from XPMs before enabling 8 bit SLS load balancing</p>	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The command failed. 8-bit SLS load balancing requires LIU7 routing if activated on a network in which PCM digital trunk controllers (PDTC) exist.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> Activate LIU7 routing and remove routing tables from extended peripheral modules (XPM).</p>

## HELP

---

### Command

HELP

### Directory

SLS8BIT

### Function

Use the HELP command to view a list of commands available at the SLS8BIT level.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the HELP command
<pre>&gt;HELP</pre> <p><i>MAP response:</i></p> <pre>HELP - Help for the SLS8BIT utility ENABLE - activate 8 bit SLS DISABLE - deactivate 8 bit SLS DISPL - Display whether 8 bit SLS is activated QUIT - quit from SLS8BIT utility</pre> <p><b>Explanation:</b> This is the standard response for command HELP.</p>

## Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

### Command responses

Responses for the HELP command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
HELP - Help for the SLS8BIT utility ENABLE - activate 8 bit SLS DISABLE - deactivate 8 bit SLS DISPL - Display whether 8 bit SLS is activated QUIT - quit from SLS8BIT utility	<p><b>Meaning:</b> The response lists the commands available at level SLS8BIT and their functions.</p> <p><b>Action:</b> None</p>

## QUIT

---

### Command

QUIT

### Directory

SLS8BIT

### Function

Use the QUIT command to exit the SLS8BIT directory.

### Usage notes

None

### Command parameters and variables

None

### Usage examples

The following table provides an example of the command.

#### Command example

Example of the QUIT command
>QUIT
<i>MAP response:</i>
CI:
<b>Explanation:</b> You have exited the SLS8BIT directory.

### Responses

The following table describes the MAP responses.

#### Command responses

Response for the QUIT command	
MAP output	Meaning and action
CI:	<b>Meaning:</b> The system exited and returned to the CI level. <b>Action:</b> None



DMS-100 Family

## Common Channel Signaling 7

Maintenance Guide Volume 1 of 2

Product Documentation-Dept. 3423  
Nortel Networks  
P.O. Box 13010  
RTP, NC 27709-3010  
Telephone: 1-877-662-5669  
Electronic mail: [cits@nortelnetworks.com](mailto:cits@nortelnetworks.com)

Copyright © 1998-2000 Nortel Networks,  
All Rights Reserved

**NORTEL NETWORKS CONFIDENTIAL:** The information contained herein is the property of Nortel Networks and is strictly confidential. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder shall keep all information contained herein confidential, shall disclose the information only to its employees with a need to know, and shall protect the information, in whole or in part, from disclosure and dissemination to third parties with the same degree of care it uses to protect its own confidential information, but with no less than reasonable care. Except as expressly authorized in writing by Nortel Networks, the holder is granted no rights to use the information contained herein.

Information is subject to change without notice. Nortel Networks reserves the right to make changes in design and components as progress in engineering and manufacturing may warrant.

DMS, MAP, NORTEL, NORTEL NETWORKS, the NORTEL NETWORKS LOGO, NORTHERN TELECOM, NT, and SUPERNODE are trademarks Nortel Networks.

Publication number: 297-8991-545  
Product release: 2000Q2  
Document release: Standard 06.01  
Date: July 2000  
Printed in the United States of America

